

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-19  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1005e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 20 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.447192 Long: -90.895907 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature occurs in a subtle swale within a hay field. The swale appears to be artificial. The vegetation within the swale is a light green color, with abundant sedge cover. The surrounding upland is dominated by grasses and invasive forbs.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. The wetland collects precipitation from heavy rain events.		

**VEGETATION** – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wase1005e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>35</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>21</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>44</u> (A)</td> <td><u>64</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.4545454545454546</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>35</u>	x 1 = <u>35</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>7</u>	x 3 = <u>21</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>44</u> (A)	<u>64</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>35</u>	x 1 = <u>35</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>7</u>	x 3 = <u>21</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>44</u> (A)	<u>64</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Carex cf stricta</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Carex cf tenera</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Hieracium aurantiacum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>																
4. <u>Ranunculus acris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>46</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Definitions of Vegetation Strata:  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The plot vegetation is representative of the wetland. The IDs are tentative on some species due to the time of year.																		



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1005e\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)                         | <b>MLRA 149B)</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                             |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                         |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b> |  |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

Hydric soil indicator Depleted Matrix was met; clay soils are poorly drained. The top layer has a mixed matrix.



wase1005e\_w\_E



wase1005e\_w\_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1005	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-19	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 20 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.447192</u> Long: <u>-90.895907</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River</u>		
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes  Field Verified: The soil series was not verified. The soils were potentially tilled in the past, and were clay throughout the profile.	WWI Class: N/A	
	Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
	Wetland Size: 0.0521	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0521
	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is a fresh wet meadow mostly composed of tussock sedge (Carex cf. stricta) and quill sedge (Carex cf. tenera).	
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. The feature receives water inputs primarily from rain events.		

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh,shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex,etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

**Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)**

WH-7: The area has potential for nesting birds such as killdeer and sparrows.

WQ-1: The wetland is densely vegetated and receives hay field precipitation runoff, but is of small physical size.

**Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)**

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	The wetland could potentially be used as nesting habitat for killdeer and sparrows.

**Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations**

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat



### Plant Community Integrity (circle)\*

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The wet meadow community has low floristic integrity due to low diversity and the intrusion of invasive species.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
X	X		H	C	Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature occurs within a wet swale in a hayfield. The swale appears to be artificial.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The wetland has low diversity and invasive species are intruding.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	The wetland occurs within a hayfield, but birds could use the area for nesting purposes.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is shallow and narrow, and its physical size limits its ability to store stormwater. However, for its size it likely functions effectively.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is densely vegetated, but small in physical size.
Groundwater Processes	The wetland is a groundwater recharge feature.



## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-19  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1005\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 20 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.447262 Long: -90.896127 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>Upland sample point was taken within a hay field.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1005\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>240</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>62</u> (A)</td> <td><u>246</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.967741935483871</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>60</u>	x 4 = <u>240</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>62</u> (A)	<u>246</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>60</u>	x 4 = <u>240</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>62</u> (A)	<u>246</u> (B)																	
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Phleum pratense</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Ranunculus acris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Potentilla recta</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>64</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample vegetation is representative of the surrounding upland.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1005\_u

[illegible]





wase1005\_u\_N



wase1005\_u\_W

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-19  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1004e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 20 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.447024 Long: -90.895628 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature occurs in a shallow swale within a hay field. The swale appears to be artificial. The vegetation within the swale is a light green color, which differs from the darker green in the upland. This feature shares upland point wase1003_u with wetland wase1003e_w.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. The wetland collects water from heavy precipitation events.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1004e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>36</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>28</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>34</u> (A)</td> <td><u>79</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.323529411764706</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>12</u>	x 3 = <u>36</u>	FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>34</u> (A)	<u>79</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>12</u>	x 3 = <u>36</u>																	
FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>34</u> (A)	<u>79</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Carex cf stricta</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Carex cf tenera</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Phleum pratense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Ranunculus acris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>34</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample vegetation is representative of the wetland. The IDs are tentative on some species due to the time of year.																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**
 Yes ☒ No ☐

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1004e\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Clay soils are poorly drained and meet two hydric indicators.





wase1004e\_w\_E



wase1004e\_w\_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1004		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-19	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 20 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.447023</u> Long: <u>-90.895635</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were clay loam transitioning to clay.		Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
		Wetland Size: 0.0724	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0724
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. The feature is a wet swale in a hay field.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is a fresh wet meadow with a low diversity mix of native and non-native plants.	

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-7: Potential for nesting birds.
WQ-1: The feature is not of large physical size, but is densely vegetated and receives non-point stormwater runoff from the surrounding hay field.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

## WDNR WRAM v.2 data form - 4

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
X	X		H	C	Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is one of multiple small drainage swale wetlands located in a hay field.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The wetland has low species diversity, and some invasive/planted species are present.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	The wetland provides marginal bird nesting habitat.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is of small physical size, but is densely vegetated and functions well to store runoff from precipitation events.
Water Quality Protection	The feature is densely vegetated and filters stormwater accumulated from the surrounding hay field.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits groundwater recharge.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-19  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1003e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 20 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.446834 Long: -90.895753 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature occurred in a shallow swale within a hayfield. The swale appears to be artificial. The vegetation within the swale is a light green color, which differs from the darker green in the upland.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. The wetland collects water from precipitation events.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1003e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>28</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>34</u> (A)</td> <td><u>84</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.4705882352941178</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>34</u> (A)	<u>84</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>34</u> (A)	<u>84</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Carex cf annectens</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Phleum pratense</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Ranunculus cf acris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>34</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Definitions of Vegetation Strata:  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The plot vegetation is representative of the wetland. Residual vegetation of <i>Persicaria cf punctuata</i> was observed in a dip within the wetland. Dark green bulrush was observed outside of the sample plot. Species IDs are tentative due to the early time of year.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1003e\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

Two hydric soil indicators are met; clay soils are poorly drained.



wase1003e\_w\_NW



wase1003e\_w\_SW

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1003	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-19	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 20 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.446831</u> Long: <u>-90.895756</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River</u>		
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes  Field Verified: Soil series not sampled. Soils were a dark clay loam over red clay.	WWI Class: N/A	
	Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
	Wetland Size: 0.0931	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0931
	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Fresh wet meadow dominated by fox sedge (cf.), with some sparse weedy invasive species present.	
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. The feature receives overland flow from the surrounding hay field.		

**SITE MAP**



**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

**Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)**

WH-7: The feature has potential for nesting birds.  
WQ-7: The feature is located in and completely surrounded by hayfield.

**Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)**

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Avian

**Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations**

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The wetland has low species diversity, but dominated by a native sedge. Some invasive species are present, and some of these species were likely planted to be hayed.



### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
X	X		H	C	Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wetland is located in a hayfield. A residential/farmhouse property is located to the west, but is outside of the 100m buffer area.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The feature has low species diversity and is highly disturbed, with invasive species present.
Human Use Values	No recreational or educational value.
Wildlife Habitat	Grassland birds may nest here.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Insufficient durations of standing water.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is of small size and does not have significant storage potential, but likely can store runoff from the surrounding hayfield.
Water Quality Protection	The feature is densely vegetated, and stored water will infiltrate the ground.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits groundwater recharge.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-19  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1003\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 20 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.446943 Long: -90.895664 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>Upland sample point is located within a hay field.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

**VEGETATION** – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wase1003\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>62</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>248</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>64</u> (A)</td> <td><u>254</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.96875</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>62</u>	x 4 = <u>248</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>64</u> (A)	<u>254</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>62</u>	x 4 = <u>248</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>64</u> (A)	<u>254</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Phleum pratense</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Hieracium cf aurantiacum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
4. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Ranunculus cf acris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Potentilla recta</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>67</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) Plot vegetation is representative of the upland. Species ID is difficult due to time of year.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1003\_u

[illegible]





wase1003\_u\_S



wase1003\_u\_W



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-19  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasal15e\_xw  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 29 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.437800 Long: -90.882517 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The emergent wetland occurs within a roadside ditch. The ditch is surrounded by a road and an agricultural field.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The ditch receives runoff from the surrounding agricultural field and road.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wasal15e\_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>32</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>32</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>34</u> (A)</td> <td><u>36</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.0588235294117647</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>32</u>	x 1 = <u>32</u>	FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>34</u> (A)	<u>36</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>32</u>	x 1 = <u>32</u>																	
FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>34</u> (A)	<u>36</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>2</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Carex lacustris</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Iris versicolor</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>32</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)</b> The vegetation is representative of the ditch. Residual vegetation of lake sedge is abundant throughout the feature. The overall vegetative cover of the feature is low due to the time of survey.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wasa115e\_xw

[illegible]





wasal15e\_xw\_E



wasal15e\_xw\_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wasa115_x	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-19	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 29 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.437419</u> Long: <u>-90.882475</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River</u>		
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes  Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were not sampled due to roadside location and the potential for buried utilities.	WWI Class: N/A	
	Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
	Wetland Size: 0.1091	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1091
	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Fresh wet meadow containing a moderately diverse stand of native herbs, dominated by lake sedge, with few willow shrub individuals present.	
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature exhibits ditch hydrology and receives runoff from the adjacent gravel road and cropland.		

**SITE MAP**



**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-3: The wetland is located in a ditch along a gravel roadside.  
WH-7: Potential nesting site for birds.  
FA-2, FA-4: Some standing water is present, which may be suitable for aquatic invertebrates.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]



**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The wetland has relatively low plant diversity, although no invasive species were observed.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		H	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
	X		M	C	Sediment input
X	X		M	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
	X		L	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is an artificial roadside ditch, and exhibits all stressors common for a ditch wetland adjacent to a gravel road. The feature is also adjacent to a row crop field.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage			✓		
Water Quality Protection			✓		
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	No invasive species were observed, but species diversity is fairly low.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Avian habitat is provided.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Potential marginal habitat for aquatic invertebrates is provided by standing water.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature functions effectively as a densely vegetated roadside ditch, and also obtains stormwater input from the adjacent crop field.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits ditch hydrology.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-19  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: was115e\_xu  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 29 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.437419 Long: -90.882611 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>The upland sample point was taken within a recently tilled agricultural field. The vegetation and soils are disturbed. No wetland indicators were observed.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: was115e\_xu

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)</td> <td><u>0</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)  
 The sample plot was taken within a recently tilled agricultural field with no vegetation at time of survey. Remnant biomass indicates corn was previously planted.

## SOIL

Sampling Point: was115e\_xu

[illegible]





wasal15e\_xu\_S



wasal15e\_xu\_W

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-19  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: was114e\_xw  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 29 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.437705 Long: -90.882512 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The emergent wetland occurs within a roadside ditch. The ditch is surrounded by a road and an agricultural field.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The area receives hydrologic input from surface runoff from the road and the surrounding agricultural field.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wasal14e\_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>17</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>17</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>14</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>24</u> (A)</td> <td><u>31</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.291666666666667</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>17</u>	x 1 = <u>17</u>	FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>24</u> (A)	<u>31</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>17</u>	x 1 = <u>17</u>																	
FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>24</u> (A)	<u>31</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>5</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Iris versicolor</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Carex lacustris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Geum laciniatum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>19</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetative cover within the wetland is patchy due to inundation and the time of year. The species within the plot are representative of the overall feature.																		



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wasa114e\_xw

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

The soils were not sampled due to the location of the wetland within a roadside ditch. The soils are assumed to be hydric based on the presence of hydrophytic vegetation and hydrologic indicators.





wasal14e\_xw\_S



wasal14e\_xw\_W



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wasa114_x		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-19	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 29 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.437720</u> Long: <u>-90.882578</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were not sampled due to roadside ditch location, with the potential for buried utilities.		Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated, and the feature receives runoff from the adjacent gravel road.		Wetland Size: 0.0122	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0122
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is a small fresh wet meadow dominated by herbaceous native plants, primarily woolgrass, lake sedge, and northern blue flag, with a small amount of willow shrub cover.	

**SITE MAP**

### SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area



### Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

WH-7: There is potential for birds to nest in shrubs.  
ST-5: The adjacent field is tilled, and the feature is adjacent to a gravel road.

### Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Avian

### Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The feature is a moderately diverse wet meadow dominated by native species, although the roadside location makes the feature susceptible to disturbance.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		H	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
	X		M	C	Sediment input
X	X		M	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
	X		L	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wetland receives runoff from from cropland and the adjacent gravel road. The feature is artificial and only exists due to its roadside ditch location.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The feature is a roadside ditch with low diversity, but no invasive species were observed in the wetland.
Human Use Values	Small roadside feature with no discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Marginal avian habitat.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Insufficient duration of standing water.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is densely vegetated and part of a roadside ditch. The feature is associated with a culvert.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is densely vegetated and collects stormwater runoff.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-19  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: was114e\_xu  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 29 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.437674 Long: -90.882618 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point was taken within a recently tilled agricultural field. No wetland indicators were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wasal14e\_xu

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)</td> <td><u>0</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>Sample point was taken within a recently tilled agricultural field. No vegetation was growing at the time of survey.</b>																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
 \_\_\_ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
 \_\_\_ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
 \_\_\_ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
 \_\_\_ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
 \_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)  
  
<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ✓



## SOIL

Sampling Point: was114e\_xu

[illegible]



wasal14e\_xu\_N



wasal14e\_xu\_W

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-20  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1008e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.437237 Long: -90.882308 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The emergent wetland occurs within a roadside ditch. The ditch is bordered by an agricultural field and a road.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature collects runoff from the nearby road and agricultural field.		



**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1008e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>14</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>19</u> (A)</td> <td><u>30</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.58</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>19</u> (A)	<u>30</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																	
FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>19</u> (A)	<u>30</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Cornus alba</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>9</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Carex stricta</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Symphytotrichum ciliolatum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>																
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>12</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The overall vegetative cover of the wetland is low due to the time of survey. Residual vegetation of tussock sedge was observed throughout the feature. Shrubs covered about 15% of the feature.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1008e\_w

[illegible]





wase1008e\_w\_N



wase1008e\_w\_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1008		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-20	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 28 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.437306</u> Long: <u>-90.882254</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes		WWI Class:	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were not sampled due to the feature's location in a roadside ditch, and thus the potential for buried utilities.		Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The wetland receives runoff from the adjacent gravel road, and from the adjacent tilled cropland.		Wetland Size: 0.0623	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0623
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland plant community is dominated by sedges, but shrubs are prominent at the eastern edge. Invasive or non-native species are not abundant.	

**SITE MAP**



**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

**Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)**

WH-7: Potential for nesting birds.

FA-4: Feature collects runoff from the adjacent upland agricultural field and road.

ST-5/WQ-7: Feature receives runoff from the adjacent tilled cropland.

**Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)****List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Blackbirds/shrubs for avian nesting

**Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations****List:** direct observation, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Plant diversity is low, but the feature is dominated by native species.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		H	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		H	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
X	X		M	C	Sediment input
X	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wetland is directly adjacent to a gravel road and tilled cropland, which contribute runoff with sediment and pesticide. The landowner was observed spraying herbicide. The feature is highly disturbed and most likely artificial.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage			✓		
Water Quality Protection			✓		
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Plant diversity is low, but the wetland is dominated by native species.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Potential for nesting birds (shrubs).
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Insufficient inundation/standing water durations.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland receives stormwater runoff from the adjacent road and agricultural field.
Water Quality Protection	Vegetation is present throughout the feature, and likely will grow more dense later in the year. The feature functions as a typical roadside ditch for filtering polluted runoff.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region**

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-20  
Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1008\_u  
Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.437328 Long: -90.882258 Datum: WGS84  
Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Upland point shared between wase1008e and wase1009e. The upland areas surrounding the wetlands consists of tilled cropland and field edge to the east, and gravel road to the west. There is a sparsely treed upland area northeast of wase1009e.	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b>
<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b>		____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
____ Surface Water (A1)	____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
____ High Water Table (A2)	____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)	____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
____ Saturation (A3)	____ Marl Deposits (B15)	____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
____ Water Marks (B1)	____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
____ Sediment Deposits (B2)	____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
____ Drift Deposits (B3)	____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
____ Iron Deposits (B5)	____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)	____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b>		
Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		



**VEGETATION** – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wase1008\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>3</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>6</u> (A)</td> <td><u>23</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.833333333333335</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>	FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>6</u> (A)	<u>23</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>																	
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>6</u> (A)	<u>23</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Trifolium repens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Potentilla norvegica</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Potentilla recta</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>																
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>7</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>Vegetation is sparse and consists of pioneer species as a result of recent tillage.</b>																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1008\_u

[illegible]



wase1008\_u\_E



wase1008\_u\_S

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-20  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1009e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): \_\_\_\_\_ Lat: 46.437468 Long: -90.882145 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wetland sample plot was taken near the agricultural field to allow for examination of the soils. The rest of the wetland is located in close proximity to a road and differed from the sample plot. Sedimentation and compacted soils have altered the wetland near the plot. The upland point (wase1008_u) is shared between this wetland and wase1008e_w. The feature extends outside of the corridor to the north.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature collects runoff from the nearby agricultural field and road. The sample plot has standing water from the compacted soils slowing percolation. However, standing water is not present in the ditch.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1009e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>16</u> (A)</td> <td><u>20</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.25</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>12</u>	x 1 = <u>12</u>	FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>16</u> (A)	<u>20</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>12</u>	x 1 = <u>12</u>																	
FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>16</u> (A)	<u>20</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>2</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Carex stricta</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Carex cf annectens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>14</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetative cover within the sample plot, which is bare from sedimentation, is not representative of the overall wetland. The rest of the feature is dominated by lake sedge, tussock sedge, and woolgrass. Redtop and reed canary grass were also observed within the ditch. Meadow willow is common throughout but the shrub cover is not greater than 30%.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1009e\_w

[illegible]





wase1009e\_w\_NW



wase1009e\_w\_W



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1009		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-20	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 28 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.437468</u> Long: <u>-90.882145</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: The series was not verified. The profile was compacted due to being located near an agricultural field, and there was a thin dark clay layer over top of a thick depleted and reduced clay.		Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
		Wetland Size: 0.0358	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0358
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The wetland collects surface water runoff from the nearby agricultural field and road. Surface water was observed near the agricultural field at the time of survey.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is an emergent wet meadow dominated by lake sedge, tussock sedge, and wool grass. Meadow willow was common along the margin of the ditch. Reed canary grass and red top were intruding the wetland in the ditch.	

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

### Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

WH-7: Red-winged blackbirds and sparrows were observed within the immediate area. Killdeer calls were heard in the crop field.  
FA-4: Surface water was observed near the agricultural field, hinting that the ditch could potentially be inundated in the early spring.  
ST-5: Receives runoff from the nearby crop field.  
WQ-7: It appears that most of the runoff inputs are from the adjacent crop field.

### Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
Y	Y	Red-winged blackbirds, Clay-colored sparrow, American robin
	Y	Other avian species

### Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The floristic integrity is low due to low diversity and intrusion of invasive species.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		H	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
X	X		M	C	Sediment input
	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The emergent wetland is located within a roadside ditch and between an agricultural field and a road, where it receives surface runoff inputs. Sediment accumulation was observed near the agricultural field. Invasive species were seen within the wetland.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity is low due to low diversity and intrusion of invasive species.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	The wildlife habitat was low, however red-winged blackbirds, American robins, killdeer and clay-colored sparrows were all observed within the immediate area.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Insufficient standing water durations.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland collects water from the adjacent agricultural field and road.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland collects water from the adjacent agricultural field and road.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits groundwater recharge hydrology.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-20  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1010s\_w  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.437517 Long: -90.881133 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a shrub community that is part of a wetland complex, with wet meadow present to the east and west. The entire complex is highly disturbed with mounds of reworked soil and direct impacts from the adjacent cropland.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Runoff from the adjacent cropland drains into here and into stream sase1002e. Pooled water is present outside the sample plot.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1010s\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Salix petiolaris</i></u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>47</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>94</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>18</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>73</u> (A)</td> <td><u>132</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.8082191780821917</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>	FACW species <u>47</u>	x 2 = <u>94</u>	FAC species <u>6</u>	x 3 = <u>18</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>73</u> (A)	<u>132</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>																	
FACW species <u>47</u>	x 2 = <u>94</u>																	
FAC species <u>6</u>	x 3 = <u>18</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>73</u> (A)	<u>132</u> (B)																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>35</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Carex stipata</i></u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Phalaris arundinacea</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Solidago gigantea</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Plantago rugelii</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>33</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)  
 The northwestern portion of the shrub community is dominated by reed canary grass.

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1010s\_w

[illegible]





wase1010s\_w\_N



wase1010s\_w\_NW



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-20  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1010e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.437433 Long: -90.880853 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wet meadow is part of a shrub and wet meadow complex. There is additional wet meadow located on the west edge of the shrub component. The sample point was taken on a field road located along the margin of the crop field. The other part of the wet meadow is dominated by reed canary grass.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature collects runoff from the neighboring crop field.		

Sampling Point: wase1010e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
		<u>0</u>	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
		<u>0</u>	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.	<u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>
2.	<u>Carex stipata</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>
3.	<u>Trifolium pratense</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>
4.	<u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
		<u>32</u>	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
		<u>0</u>	= Total Cover	

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>27</u>	x 1 = <u>27</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>32</u> (A)	<u>47</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.46875

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

- ☒ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**

**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

The sample plot is not representative of the overall wetland. Other areas of the wet meadow have more continuous vegetative cover. The cover at the sample plot is patchy due to being located on a field road.

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1010e\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a depleted clay loam over a red clay. Depleted Matrix was observed.





wase1010e\_w\_E



wase1010e\_w\_NE

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources**  
**Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1010		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-20	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 28 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.437519</u> Long: <u>-90.881141</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Soils were not verified. Soil profile consisted of a thin dark silty clay loam over a thick red clay. Depleted matrix was the hydric soil indicator that was observed.		Wetland Type(s): PSS/PEM - Shrub-carr/fresh wet meadow complex	
		Wetland Size: 0.2456	Wetland Area Impacted 0.2456
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The wetland complex has recharge hydrology and receives its inputs from surface runoff and rainfall.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is a shrub-carr/wet meadow community complex. The shrub community is dominated by meadow willow ( <i>Salix petiolaris</i> ) with patches of quaking aspen ( <i>Populus tremuloides</i> ). The wet meadow community is split by the shrub-carr; the western wet meadow is dominated by reed canary grass ( <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> ), while the eastern community is dominated by awl-fruited sedge ( <i>Carex stipata</i> ) and other sedges.	

**SITE MAP**



### SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-6: The feature is part of a shrub-carr/wet meadow complex.

WH-7: Baltimore orioles, red-winged blackbirds, killdeer, clay-colored sparrows and American robins were seen and heard in the immediate area.

FA-4: The vegetation is potentially inundated in the spring, as evidenced by an associated ephemeral stream and bent/matted vegetation.

ST-2: The feature is a flow-through wetland that is not channelized. There is an ephemeral stream flowing through the wetland, however the wetland as a whole is not channelized.

ST-5: The wetland receives runoff from the adjacent crop field.

WQ-7: The wetland is adjacent to a crop field and a swale appears to deliver the runoff water the the wetland.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

## SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

### Plant Community Integrity (circle)\*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Common <input type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

### Plant Species List (\* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Carex stipata			PEM	Rare
Fragaria virginiana			PEM	Barren
Juncus effusus*			PEM	Patchy
Phalaris arundinacea*			PEM	Interrupted
Phleum pratense			PEM	Barren
Populus tremuloides			PEM	Barren
Ranunculus acris			PEM	Barren
Salix petiolaris			PEM	Rare
Trifolium pratense			PEM	Rare
Barbarea vulgaris			PSS	Barren
Fragaria virginiana			PSS	Barren
Phalaris arundinacea			PSS	Rare
Plantago rugelii			PSS	Barren
Populus tremuloides			PSS	Rare
Ranunculus acris			PSS	Barren
Rumex crispus			PSS	Barren
Salix petiolaris*			PSS	Patchy
Salix sp.			PSS	Barren
Spiraea alba			PSS	Barren
Ulmus americana			PSS	Barren

### SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The floristic integrity of the wetland complex is low. The PSS is dominated by meadow willow, with a herbaceous layer dominated by native sedges. The eastern wet meadow community is dominated by sedges with some non-natives intruding. The western wet meadow is dominated by reed canary grass. The diversity of the complex as a whole is low, with a relatively high amount of invasive species present.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
	X		L	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		L	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		H	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
X	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
X	X		M	C	Sediment input
			L	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wetland is part of a shrub-carr/wet meadow complex that is located next to a crop field. There is a swale within the crop field that leads to an ephemeral stream and this wetland complex. Sediment deposits from the crop field are evident along the southern edge of the feature. Invasive species were present throughout both wetland communities. The soils have been mechanically altered in areas of the wetland.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity of the wetland is low due to low diversity and intrusion of invasive species.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	The wetland ranks low in wildlife habitat significance due to the lack of potential habitat for many species. Only a few migratory birds were observed.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	No standing water was observed during the survey, however inundation is possible in the early spring.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is rather small compared to the surrounding crop field and can't hold much of the water in a large storm event.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is rather small and most likely can't filter out all of the sediment and nutrients from the near by agricultural field, but for its size the feature likely performs this function effectively.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits groundwater recharge, with some water discharged into the associated ephemeral stream.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-20  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1010\_u  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.437340 Long: -90.881034 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>The upland area is tilled cropland.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>			

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1010\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)</td> <td><u>0</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)  
 Vegetation is absent due to tillage. It is assumed that the upland vegetation would establish in the absence of tillage, due to the absence of wetland hydrology and hydric soil.

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1010\_u

[illegible]





wase1010\_u\_E



wase1010\_u\_S



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-20  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1011e\_w  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.436846 Long: -90.880537 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>Wet depression within a tilled field.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>Hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. Surface water is present outside the sample location.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1011e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>5</u> (A)</td> <td><u>5</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.00</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>5</u> (A)	<u>5</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>5</u> (A)	<u>5</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Eleocharis cf ovata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>5</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>The vegetation is mostly absent from tillage.</b>																		

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes ☒      No ☐

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1011e\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Thin layer of mucky mineral over clay with redox.





wase1011e\_w\_NE



wase1011e\_w\_SE

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1011	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-20	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 28 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.436849</u> Long: <u>-90.880537</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>		
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes  Field Verified: Series not verified. The soil profile was disturbed from tillage. It consisted of a depleted red clay and depleted matrix was the hydric soil indicator that was met.	WWI Class: N/A	
	Wetland Type(s): PEM - seasonally flooded basin	
	Wetland Size: 0.0213	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0213
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. The feature receives its inputs from rainfall and runoff within the crop field.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature occurs within a recently tilled crop field. Only ovate spikerush (Eleocharis cf. ovata) was present within the depression.	

**SITE MAP**



### SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	Y	Y	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area



<p>WH-7: Although the feature is small, killdeer could use the wetland as habitat, as they were seen around the area.</p> <p>ST-5: The feature occurs within an agricultural field and receives non-point inputs.</p> <p>WQ-6: Observed algal blooms within the wetland during the field survey.</p>
--

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

## Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

[illegible]

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

## WDNR WRAM v.2 data form - 4

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		H	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
X	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
X	X		H	C	Sediment input
X	X		H	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wetland occurs within a recently-tilled crop field. The feature receives sediment and non-point inputs from the crop field it is located in.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The wetland is located in a crop field. Only an annual spike rush was observed within the feature.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses were observed.
Wildlife Habitat	Killdeer could use the wetland as habitat, but not many or no other species could.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Insufficient durations of standing water, and the feature is highly polluted and disturbed.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is small, sparsely vegetated, and unable to hold much stormwater.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is small, sparsely vegetated, and unable to effectively filter much water.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-21  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1011\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.436914 Long: -90.880465 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken within a recently harvested crop field. No wetland indicators were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		



**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1011\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)</td> <td><u>0</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The upland sample plot was taken within a recently tilled agricultural field. No emerging vegetation was observed.																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
 \_\_\_ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
 \_\_\_ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
 \_\_\_ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
 \_\_\_ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
 \_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)  
  
<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ✓

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1011\_u

[illegible]



wase1011\_u\_SE



wase1011\_u\_W

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-21  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1012s\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.434053 Long: -90.874572 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Spear silt loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is part of a shrub-carr/hardwood swamp complex. The shrub-carr is bordered by cropland on the north and south boundary.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature collects runoff from the adjacent agricultural field.		



**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1012s\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>3</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)</td> <td><u>193</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.9108910891089108</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>	FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>193</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																	
FACW species <u>90</u>	x 2 = <u>180</u>																	
FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>193</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Amelanchier cf. laevis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
3. <u>Ribes americanum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>89</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Glyceria cf. striata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Carex stricta</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>14</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the shrub-carr community. Herbaceous cover is low due to inundation, time of survey, and shrub cover.																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
☒ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)  
  
<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes ☒      No \_\_\_\_\_

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1012s\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a mixed clay. A depleted matrix was observed within the lower mixed layer.





wase1012s\_w\_E



wase1012s\_w\_S



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-21  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1012f\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.433908 Long: -90.873975 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Spear silt loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample point is part of a large hardwood swamp/shrub-carr wetland complex. The hardwood swamp has standing water within the microdepressions. The swamp is adjacent to agricultural fields on the northwest and western borders. Areas near the southeastern end have less water but still meet all of the wetland parameters. The water table was observed at about 8 inches in a few soil pits along the southeastern side of the wetland. A forest road impounds the feature at the southeastern border.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Standing water was observed within the small depressions within the microtopography. Algal mats and water stained leaves were also observed throughout the wetland.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1012f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>52</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>52</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>28</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>56</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>62</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>186</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>142</u> (A)</td> <td><u>294</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.0704225352112675</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>52</u>	x 1 = <u>52</u>	FACW species <u>28</u>	x 2 = <u>56</u>	FAC species <u>62</u>	x 3 = <u>186</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>142</u> (A)	<u>294</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>52</u>	x 1 = <u>52</u>																	
FACW species <u>28</u>	x 2 = <u>56</u>																	
FAC species <u>62</u>	x 3 = <u>186</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>142</u> (A)	<u>294</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Ribes americanum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Rhamnus alnifolia</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
<u>26</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Glyceria cf striata</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Equisetum sylvaticum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>56</u> = Total Cover				<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the hardwood swamp, however lake sedge becomes more abundant than the mannagrass in other open canopy areas of the feature. There are also patches where red maple is co-dominant with specked alder and quaking aspen. American elm is common.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1012f\_w

[illegible]





wase1012f\_w\_NE



wase1012f\_w\_SE



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK		
File #: wase1012	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-21		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 28 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain		
Lat: <u>46.433930</u> Long: <u>-90.873893</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: <b>Mapped Type(s):</b> <small>Spear silt loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes. Pickford-Badriver complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes. Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Kellogg-Allendale-Ashwabay complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes.</small>	WWI Class: S3H, T3Kr		
Field Verified: Series not verified. The soil profile consisted of a dark silty clay over top of a depleted clay. Redox concentrations increased with depth.	<b>Wetland Type(s):</b> PFO/PSS - hardwood swamp/shrub-carr complex		
Hydrology: They hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature is a recharge wetland that receives its inputs from rainwater and surface runoff from the surrounding agricultural landscape.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;"> <b>Wetland Size:</b> 2.7260             </td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;"> <b>Wetland Area Impacted</b> 2.7260             </td> </tr> </table>	<b>Wetland Size:</b> 2.7260	<b>Wetland Area Impacted</b> 2.7260
<b>Wetland Size:</b> 2.7260	<b>Wetland Area Impacted</b> 2.7260		
	<b>Vegetation:</b> <b>Plant Community Description(s):</b> The hardwood swamp component is dominated by Populus tremuloides, with Acer rubrum and Alnus incana present as the co-dominants in areas of the feature. Ulmus americana was common, and Fraxinus nigra was sparse. The herbaceous layer is dominated by Carex lacustris, with pockets of Glyceria cf. striata. The shrub-carr was dominated by Salix petiolaris and Carex stricta.		

**SITE MAP**



### SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Potential for hunting. Appears to be a h
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	Y	Y	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-2: Herbaceous, shrub and tree layers were observed within the hardwood swamp component.

WH-7: There was a red-tailed hawk observed calling within the immediate area. Black-capped chickadees, nuthatches, and warblers were also heard.

WH-10: Standing water provides habitat for insects, reptiles, and amphibians.

FA-4: Standing water was observed within the microtopographic depressions within the wetland complex.

ST-5: There are adjacent agricultural fields to the west and northwest of the wetland complex. Water from these fields runs off into the feature.

WQ-6: Observed algae blooms within some of the microdepressions.

ST-1: Basin wetland located downslope of surrounding agricultural land.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

## SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

### Plant Community Integrity (circle)\*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

### Plant Species List (\* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Acer rubrum			PFO	Barren
Alnus incana*			PFO	Rare
Athyrium filix-femina			PFO	Barren
Bromus cf. pubescens			PFO	Barren
Carex cf. leptoneura			PFO	Barren
Carex lacustris			PFO	Rare
Carex stricta			PFO	Barren
Equisetum sylvaticum			PFO	Barren
Fraxinus nigra			PFO	Barren
Fraxinus pennsylvanica			PFO	Barren
Glyceria cf. striata			PFO	Rare
Impatiens capensis			PFO	Barren
Maianthemum canadense			PFO	Barren
Onoclea sensibilis			PFO	Barren
Osmunda cinnamomea			PFO	Barren
Packera aurea			PFO	Barren
Populus tremuloides*			PFO	Continuous
Prenanthes alba			PFO	Barren
Rhamnus alnifolia			PFO	Barren
Ribes americanum			PFO	Barren
Ribes cf. cynosbati			PFO	Barren
Rubus idaeus			PFO	Barren
Rubus pubescens			PFO	Barren
Trillium cernuum			PFO	Barren
Ulmus americana			PFO	Rare
Viburnum lentago			PFO	Rare
Viburnum opulus			PFO	Barren

### SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

Moderately diverse native plant community with an absence of invasive or non-native species.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
X	X		M	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		M	C	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
	X		L	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The hardwood swamp/shrub-carr wetland complex is bordered by crop fields to the west and northwest. The feature receives surface runoff from those fields. The feature is more inundated along the western side, and it gets less wet towards the south eastern end, however the microdepressions were still saturated or inundated. There was a high water table observed in a few soil pits along the south eastern end. There was also a forest road that was impounding the wetland along the southeastern border.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Moderately diverse native plant community with an absence of invasive or non native species.
Human Use Values	The area could be used for hunting.
Wildlife Habitat	Observed numerous birds and potential bear scat. The feature is also large and consists of natural land cover.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	No fish habitat, but potential of amphibians, reptiles and insects.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is moderately sized and can hold a decent quantity of runoff inputs. The feature collects stormwater runoff from the adjacent agricultural field.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is moderately sized and can help filter out most of the agricultural runoff from the nearby crop field.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-21  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1012\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.433740 Long: -90.874149 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Spear silt loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point was taken within a mesic forest adjacent to a hardwood swamp. A crop field is located just outside of the forest to the west. Hydrophytic vegetation is met due to the quaking aspen, however no other wetland parameters were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1012\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Pinus strobus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Quercus macrocarpa</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>81</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>89</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>267</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A)</td> <td><u>371</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.1982758620689653</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>	FAC species <u>89</u>	x 3 = <u>267</u>	FACU species <u>25</u>	x 4 = <u>100</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A)	<u>371</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>																	
FAC species <u>89</u>	x 3 = <u>267</u>																	
FACU species <u>25</u>	x 4 = <u>100</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A)	<u>371</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>12</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Maianthemum canadense</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Pteridium aquilinum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Trillium cernuum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>23</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the upland sample point is representative of the surrounding upland.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1012\_u

[illegible]





wase1012\_u\_SE



wase1012\_u\_W

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-21  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1046f\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.432286 Long: -90.872564 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample point is located within a hardwood swamp which has standing water in the microdepressions. Areas near the southeastern end have less water but still meet all of the wetland parameters. A forest road impounds the feature at the southeastern border.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)	___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>8</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Microtopographic depressions contain shallow surface water at the time of survey. The water table was observed 8 inches below the soil surface.		



**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1046f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>8</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>45</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		
OBL species	<u>2</u>	x 1 =	<u>2</u>	
FACW species	<u>3</u>	x 2 =	<u>6</u>	
FAC species	<u>53</u>	x 3 =	<u>159</u>	
FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	
Column Totals:	<u>58</u> (A)	<u>167</u> (B)		
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.8793103448275863</u>				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)				
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>				
<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.				
<b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.				
<b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.				
<b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>Remarks:</b> (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample point is representative of microdepressions within the wetland, although some depressions are more vegetated than others.				



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1046f\_w

[illegible]





wase1046f\_w\_SW



wase1046f\_w\_W



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources**  
**Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1046		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-02	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 28 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Coastal Plain	
Lat: <u>46.432276</u> Long: <u>-90.872562</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Pickford-Badriver complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes. Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a silty clay loam over clay, and were reduced at the surface.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
Hydrology: Seasonally saturated depression. Elevated road functions as a berm at southern edge of wetland, and impedes drainage.		Wetland Size: 0.2925	Wetland Area Impacted 0.2925
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Quaking aspen and red maple are dominant. The understory is sparsely vegetated with field horsetail, dwarf raspberry, and sedges.	

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	N	N	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

**Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)**

WH-6: Part of a large area of forested, and shrub dominated natural area.

**Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)****List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
Y	Y	Several species of birds
	Y	Birds, mammals, herpetofauna

**Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations****List:** direct observation, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Flora is not diverse. Non-native species are absent.



### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The road along the southern boundary of the wetland has altered hydrology. Outside of the survey area, this feature connects with a large wetland complex.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Flora is not diverse. Non-native species are absent.
Human Use Values	Located on private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Potential habitat for many species of wildlife. Several species of birds were observed.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Potential for a aquatic insects in small pools.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature has fairly low storage capacity, and does not have dense vegetation.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-21  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1046\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.432400 Long: -90.872569 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>The upland sample point is representative of the surrounding upland.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1046\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>25</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>80</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>82</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>246</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>48</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)</td> <td><u>298</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.1041666666666665</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>	FAC species <u>82</u>	x 3 = <u>246</u>	FACU species <u>12</u>	x 4 = <u>48</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)	<u>298</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>																	
FAC species <u>82</u>	x 3 = <u>246</u>																	
FACU species <u>12</u>	x 4 = <u>48</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)	<u>298</u> (B)																	
2. <u>Corylus cornuta</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>4</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Waldsteinia fragarioides</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Anemone quinquefolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Maianthemum canadense</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>17</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample point is representative of the surrounding upland community.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1046\_u

[illegible]





wase1046\_u\_E



wase1046\_u\_NW



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-22  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1013s\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.431802 Long: -90.871381 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Lupton, Cathro, and Tawas soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)  
 The feature is part of a hardwood swamp/shrub-carr/wet meadow complex. Speckled alder becomes dominant along the northwestern boundary of the shrub component. There is a forest road located along the northwestern border of the feature.

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></b>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:  		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The wetland collects water from the surrounding upland. There is standing water within the shrub community, but outside of the sample plot.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1013s\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>7</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>54</u> (A)</td> <td><u>113</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.0925925925925926</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>40</u>	x 2 = <u>80</u>	FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>54</u> (A)	<u>113</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																	
FACW species <u>40</u>	x 2 = <u>80</u>																	
FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>																	
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>54</u> (A)	<u>113</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Salix petiolaris</i></u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u><i>Amelanchier cf laevis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
3. <u><i>Spiraea alba</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Ribes glandulosum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u><i>Rubus idaeus</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u><i>Ribes cf cynosbati</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u><i>Cornus alba</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
<u>44</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample plot is representative of the shrub-carr, however lake sedge is common in other areas of the feature. Speckled alder is abundant along the northwestern boundary of the shrub component.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1013s\_w

[illegible]





wase1013s\_w\_NE



wase1013s\_w\_NW



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-22  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1013f\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.431416 Long: -90.871050 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)  
 The feature is part of a hardwood swamp/shrub-carr/wet meadow community. The wetland is bordered by an agricultural field on the southeastern edge. There is a man-made emergent ditch wetland near the agricultural field. A forest road on the northwestern edge separates this feature from wase1012e. The shrub-carr transitions into an alder thicket near this road. The wetland has been altered by past logging; there were old logging roads with standing water present throughout the forest.

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b>	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	

<b>Field Observations:</b>		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>2</u>		
Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u>		
Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:  
 The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The wetland collects runoff from the surrounding landscape.



**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1013f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Larix laricina</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>80</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>40</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>37</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>37</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>43</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>86</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>36</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)</td> <td><u>159</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.7282608695652173</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>37</u>	x 1 = <u>37</u>	FACW species <u>43</u>	x 2 = <u>86</u>	FAC species <u>12</u>	x 3 = <u>36</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>159</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>37</u>	x 1 = <u>37</u>																	
FACW species <u>43</u>	x 2 = <u>86</u>																	
FAC species <u>12</u>	x 3 = <u>36</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>159</u> (B)																	
<u>11</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Rubus idaeus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Amelanchier cf laevis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>11</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Thelypteris palustris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>43</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample point is representative of some areas within the wetland. Other areas are dominated by quaking aspen with red maple and speckled alder as the codominants. The herbaceous layer within those areas tended to be dominated by sedges.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1013f\_w

[illegible]





wase1013f\_w\_N



wase1013f\_w\_SW



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-22  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1013e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430853 Long: -90.866658 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Flink sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wet meadow is part of a much larger hardwood swamp and shrub-carr/alder thicket complex. The emergent wetland is located within a man-made ditch that is used to drain water from the adjacent crop field.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>14</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>12</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature is a man-made ditch that drains water from a crop field.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1013e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>79</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>79</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>88</u> (A)</td> <td><u>101</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.14772727272727</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>79</u>	x 1 = <u>79</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>88</u> (A)	<u>101</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>79</u>	x 1 = <u>79</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>88</u> (A)	<u>101</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Rubus idaeus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>4</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Cicuta maculata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>84</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample point is representative of the wet meadow, however there are areas where woolgrass and cattails become more abundant.																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
☒ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)  
  
<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes ☒      No ☐

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1013e\_w

[illegible]



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>					
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK				
File #: wase1013	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-22				
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 28 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain				
Lat: <u>46.431416</u> Long: <u>-90.871050</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River				
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>					
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>					
Soils: <b>Mapped Type(s):</b> Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Lupton, Cathro, and Tawas soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes. Pickford-Badriver complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes. Flink sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes.  <b>Field Verified:</b> Soils were not verified. The soil profile consisted of a dark loam and clay loam layer over top of a depleted clay. In the emergent component, soils were a silt over a red clay, and in the shrub component soils were a loamy sand over a highly reduced sand.	<b>WWI Class:</b> T3K, T3/S3K  <b>Wetland Type(s):</b> PFO/PSS/PEM - hardwood swamp/shrub-carr/Alder thicket/fresh wet meadow complex				
<b>Hydrology:</b> The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature is a recharge wetland that receives its inputs from surface runoff and precipitation.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;"><b>Wetland Size:</b> 4.9390</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;"><b>Wetland Area Impacted</b> 4.9390</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"> <b>Vegetation:</b>  <b>Plant Community Description(s):</b>            The wetland is a large hardwood swamp/shrub-carr/Alder thicket/wet meadow complex that is dominated by Populus tremuloides. Acer rubrum is co-dominant with Alnus incana, although in the shrub-carr area Salix petiolaris is the more dominant shrub species. The herbaceous layer is dominated by sedges. There were pockets where Larix laricina became dominant.         </td> </tr> </table>	<b>Wetland Size:</b> 4.9390	<b>Wetland Area Impacted</b> 4.9390	<b>Vegetation:</b> <b>Plant Community Description(s):</b> The wetland is a large hardwood swamp/shrub-carr/Alder thicket/wet meadow complex that is dominated by Populus tremuloides. Acer rubrum is co-dominant with Alnus incana, although in the shrub-carr area Salix petiolaris is the more dominant shrub species. The herbaceous layer is dominated by sedges. There were pockets where Larix laricina became dominant.	
<b>Wetland Size:</b> 4.9390	<b>Wetland Area Impacted</b> 4.9390				
<b>Vegetation:</b> <b>Plant Community Description(s):</b> The wetland is a large hardwood swamp/shrub-carr/Alder thicket/wet meadow complex that is dominated by Populus tremuloides. Acer rubrum is co-dominant with Alnus incana, although in the shrub-carr area Salix petiolaris is the more dominant shrub species. The herbaceous layer is dominated by sedges. There were pockets where Larix laricina became dominant.					

**SITE MAP**



wase1013e\_w\_NE



wase1013e\_w\_SW

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	Y	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: We observed a tree stand within the forest
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	Y	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	Y	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area



HU-1: We observed a tree stand within the forest.

WH-2: Observed herbaceous, shrub and tree strata within the hardwood swamp.

WH-7: We heard black-capped chickadees, nuthatches, warblers, and a veery in the surrounding area.

WH-10: Standing water was observed within the microdepressions and tire ruts.

FA-4: Standing water was observed within the microtopographic depressions within the wetland complex.

ST-5: There is are adjacent agricultural field near the south eastern end of the wetland. Water from these fields runoff into the feature.

ST-1: Basin wetland located downslope of agricultural land and upland forest.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

## Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

[illegible]

## SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

### Plant Community Integrity (circle)\*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and good assemblage of native species	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

### Plant Species List (\* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Cicuta maculata			PEM	Barren
Typha sp.			PEM	Barren
Thelypteris palustris			PFO	Barren
Abies balsamea			PFO	Barren
Acer rubrum*			PFO	Patchy
Alnus incana			PFO	Rare
Amelanchier cf. laevis			PFO	Barren
Betula papyrifera			PFO	Barren
Calamagrostis canadensis			PFO	Rare
Carex lacustris			PFO	Rare
Carex stricta			PFO	Barren
Comarum palustre			PFO	Barren
Fraxinus nigra			PFO	Barren
Impatiens capensis			PFO	Barren
Larix laricina			PFO	Rare
Onoclea sensibilis			PFO	Barren
Picea glauca			PFO	Barren
Picea mariana			PFO	Barren
Pinus strobus			PFO	Barren
Pinus sylvestris			PFO	Barren
Populus tremuloides*			PFO	Patchy
Rubus idaeus			PFO	Barren
Rubus pubescens			PFO	Barren
Scirpus cyperinus			PFO	Barren
Ulmus americana			PFO	Barren
Cornus alba			PSS	Barren
Ribes cf. cynosbati			PSS	Barren
Ribes glandulosum			PSS	Barren

### SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

Moderately diverse native plant community with a relative absence of invasive or non-native species.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		L	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		L	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
	X		L	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L = Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wetland is located within a depression that is surrounded by upland forest and agricultural land. The wetland has been manipulated by past logging. Old logging roads were evident throughout the feature. There was an active forest road along the north west boundary, and a crop field along the south eastern boundary.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Moderately diverse native plant community with a relative absence of invasive or non-native species.
Human Use Values	Observed a tree stand within the forest.
Wildlife Habitat	Heard and observed a variety of different bird species, and observed a black bear on an adjacent road.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Inundated microdepressions could provide habitat for reptiles, amphibians and insects.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is large enough to store a decent amount of the surrounding surface runoff, some of which comes from roads or agricultural land.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is large enough to filter out excess nutrients from the adjacent agricultural field, and is densely vegetated.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits groundwater recharge hydrology.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-22  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1013\_u1  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.431340 Long: -90.870857 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Pickford-Badriver complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point was taken at a higher elevation than the wetland. Hydrophytic vegetation was observed, but no other wetland indicators were met. The herbaceous layer at the sample point is sparsely dominated by upland vegetation. The vegetation is significantly different than the surrounding wetland complex.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1013\_u1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Larix laricina</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>52</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>32</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>96</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>19</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>76</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>76</u> (A)</td> <td><u>222</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.9210526315789473</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>32</u>	x 3 = <u>96</u>	FACU species <u>19</u>	x 4 = <u>76</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>76</u> (A)	<u>222</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																	
FAC species <u>32</u>	x 3 = <u>96</u>																	
FACU species <u>19</u>	x 4 = <u>76</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>76</u> (A)	<u>222</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Maianthemum canadense</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Trientalis borealis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>19</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the surrounding area. The tree layer qualifies as hydrophytic vegetation, but the herbaceous layer does not.				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1013\_u1

[illegible]





wase1013\_u1\_E



wase1013\_u1\_N



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-22  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1013\_u2  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.431762 Long: -90.870602 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample point was taken on an upland island that is located within a wetland complex. Hydrophytic vegetation was met, but the community differs substantially from the surrounding wetland complex. No other wetland indicators were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1013\_u2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Larix laricina</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>43</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>30</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>16</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>48</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>21</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>84</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>67</u> (A)</td> <td><u>192</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.8656716417910446</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>	FAC species <u>16</u>	x 3 = <u>48</u>	FACU species <u>21</u>	x 4 = <u>84</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>67</u> (A)	<u>192</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>																	
FAC species <u>16</u>	x 3 = <u>48</u>																	
FACU species <u>21</u>	x 4 = <u>84</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>67</u> (A)	<u>192</u> (B)																	
2. <u>Corylus americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>7</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Luzula acuminata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Potentilla simplex</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Galium triflorum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u>Geum canadense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
8. <u>Ranunculus abortivus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
9. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>30</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the surrounding upland. The herbaceous layer is composed of mostly upland species.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1013\_u2

[illegible]





wase1013\_u2\_NE



wase1013\_u2\_W



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-22  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1013\_u3  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.431485 Long: -90.869714 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample point was taken on an upland island that is located within a wetland complex. Hydrophytic vegetation was met, but the community differs substantially from the surrounding wetland complex. No other wetland parameters were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1013\_u3

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>60</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Larix laricina</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Pinus sylvestris</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>																
4. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>52</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>45</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>135</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>48</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>67</u> (A)</td> <td><u>203</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.029850746268657</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>45</u>	x 3 = <u>135</u>	FACU species <u>12</u>	x 4 = <u>48</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>67</u> (A)	<u>203</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																	
FAC species <u>45</u>	x 3 = <u>135</u>																	
FACU species <u>12</u>	x 4 = <u>48</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>67</u> (A)	<u>203</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>8</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Trientalis borealis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Pyrola elliptica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>12</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>The vegetation is representative of the surrounding upland.</b>																		



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1013\_u3

[illegible]





wase1013\_u3\_E



wase1013\_u3\_NW



**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region**

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-22  
Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1013\_u4  
Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430809 Long: -90.866606 Datum: WGS84  
Soil Map Unit Name: Flink sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>The sample plot was taken within a tilled agricultural field. No wetland parameters were observed.</b>	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b>
<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b>		____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
____ Surface Water (A1)	____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
____ High Water Table (A2)	____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)	____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
____ Saturation (A3)	____ Marl Deposits (B15)	____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
____ Water Marks (B1)	____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
____ Sediment Deposits (B2)	____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
____ Drift Deposits (B3)	____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
____ Iron Deposits (B5)	____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)	____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b>		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1013\_u4

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)</td> <td><u>0</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)  
 The sample plot was taken within a tilled crop field. No emerging vegetation was observed.

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1013\_u4

[illegible]



wase1013\_u4\_SE



wase1013\_u4\_SW



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-22  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1014s\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430848 Long: -90.868964 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Flink sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1/SS1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Hydic Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Wetland feature is an alder thicket. An old logging road separates the wetland from a red pine plantation.			If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></b>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:  		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature collects water from surface runoff and precipitation.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1014s\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>65</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>56</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>112</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>21</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>128</u> (A)</td> <td><u>198</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.546875</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>65</u>	x 1 = <u>65</u>	FACW species <u>56</u>	x 2 = <u>112</u>	FAC species <u>7</u>	x 3 = <u>21</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>128</u> (A)	<u>198</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>65</u>	x 1 = <u>65</u>																	
FACW species <u>56</u>	x 2 = <u>112</u>																	
FAC species <u>7</u>	x 3 = <u>21</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>128</u> (A)	<u>198</u> (B)																	
<u>52</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u><i>Alnus incana</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
2. <u><i>Rubus idaeus</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>52</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u><i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.   <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. <u><i>Carex stipata</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u><i>Carex stricta</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u><i>Solidago gigantea</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u><i>Onoclea sensibilis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u><i>Impatiens capensis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>71</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the alder thicket, however tussock sedge becomes abundant in other areas of the thicket.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1014s\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type:

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	✓	No
----------------------	-----	---	----

Remarks:

The saturated soil profile consists of fine sandy loam over fine sand. Two hydric soil indicators were observed.





wase1014s\_w\_N



wase1014s\_w\_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>							
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK					
File #: wase1014		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-22					
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 28 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain					
Lat: <u>46.430843</u> Long: <u>-90.868965</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River					
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>							
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>							
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Flink sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes. Allendale-Wakeley-Kinross complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Field Verified: Soils were not verified. Soil profile consisted of a dark sandy loam over a fine sand. The surface was dark and reduced.		WWI Class: T3K, S3/E2K Wetland Type(s): PSS - Alder thicket					
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature collects water from surface water and precipitation.		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Wetland Size: 0.1812</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Wetland Area Impacted 0.1812</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">           Vegetation:            Plant Community Description(s):            The wetland is an alder thicket with an herbaceous layer that was dominated by graminoid such as tussock sedge, awl fruited sedge, and Canada bluejoint.         </td> </tr> </table>		Wetland Size: 0.1812	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1812	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is an alder thicket with an herbaceous layer that was dominated by graminoid such as tussock sedge, awl fruited sedge, and Canada bluejoint.	
Wetland Size: 0.1812	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1812						
Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is an alder thicket with an herbaceous layer that was dominated by graminoid such as tussock sedge, awl fruited sedge, and Canada bluejoint.							

**SITE MAP**



# SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Deer stands were observed within the a
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh,shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex,etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	Y	Y	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-: Tree stands were observed within the adjacent forest.

WH-2: Tree, shrub, and herbaceous strata were present within the alder thicket.

WH-7: A variety of bird species were heard calling within the in the immediate area.

WH-10: Standing water provides habitat for aquatic organisms such as reptiles, amphibians and insects.

FA-4: Vegetation was inundated in the spring.

ST-1: The feature is a basin wetland that collect water from surface runoff and precipitation.

ST-5: The feature is located near a crop field that could be a source of non-point inputs.

ST-8: The wetland rather large and has potential to store a lot of stormwater.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Moderately diverse native plant community with a relative absence of invasive or non-native species.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		L	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
	X		L	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L = Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The alder thicket is adjacent to an old logging road that separates the feature from a red pine plantation.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Moderately diverse native plant community with a relative absence of invasive or non-native species.
Human Use Values	The wetland has potential to be used by hunters.
Wildlife Habitat	We observed numerous bird species and a black bear on a near by road.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Standing water has potential for reptiles, amphibians, and insects.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is rather large outside of the corridor and has potential to store a large amount of stormwater runoff from nearby roads/agricultural land.
Water Quality Protection	The feature is densely vegetated and may receive polluted runoff.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.



## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-22  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1014\_u  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Backslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3-7%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430983 Long: -90.868921 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Flink sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1/SS1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>The sample point is located on a slope within a red pine plantation.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1014\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Pinus resinosa</i></u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Pinus sylvestris</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>																
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
<u>65</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>18</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>54</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>77</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>308</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)</td> <td><u>362</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.8105263157894735</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>18</u>	x 3 = <u>54</u>	FACU species <u>77</u>	x 4 = <u>308</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>362</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>18</u>	x 3 = <u>54</u>																	
FACU species <u>77</u>	x 4 = <u>308</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>362</u> (B)																	
<u>18</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
2. <u><i>Prunus virginiana</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Amelanchier sp.</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>																
4. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
<u>18</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.   <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														
2. <u><i>Trientalis borealis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Carex gracillima</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
11. _____																		
12. _____																		
<u>18</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)  
**Broadleaf trees are dominant elsewhere in the upland that surrounds the wetland.**

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1014\_u

[illegible]



wase1014\_u\_E



wase1014\_u\_NW



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-23  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1015e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK/SAM Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.431263 Long: -90.861625 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>The wet meadow occurs within a roadside ditch that is adjacent to a crop field and a road.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Wetland collects surface runoff from an adjacent crop field and road. There is a drainage culvert associated with feature.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1015e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>26</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>26</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>32</u> (A)</td> <td><u>42</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.3125</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>26</u>	x 1 = <u>26</u>	FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>32</u> (A)	<u>42</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>26</u>	x 1 = <u>26</u>																	
FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>32</u> (A)	<u>42</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Lycopus americanus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Glyceria cf grandis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
7. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
8. <u>Lysimachia ciliata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>32</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>The vegetation is representative of the ditch wetland.</b>																		

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes ☒      No \_\_\_\_\_

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1015e\_w

[illegible]





wase1015e\_w\_N



wase1015e\_w\_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1015	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-23	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 28 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.431263</u> Long: <u>-90.861625</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>		
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes	WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Soils were not verified. Soils were not sampled due to location within a roadside ditch. The soils are mapped as a robago sandy loam.	Wetland Type(s): PEM - Wet Meadow	
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The wetland collects surface runoff from an adjacent crop field and road. There is a drainage culvert associated with the feature.	Wetland Size: 0.0185	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0185
	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The plant community is of low quality due to low diversity.	

**SITE MAP**



**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	N	N	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

**Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)**

WH-7: Killdeer could potentially use the ditch as nesting habitat. WH-10: Standing water was not observed, however we did notice a frog within the wetland. FA-4: The wetland is potentially inundated in the spring after heavy rains and snow melt. ST-2: The wetland is not channelized, however culverts lead us to believe there is flow through. ST-5: The feature is located between a road and crop field which is a source of non point inflow.

**Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)**

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Low potential for killdeer habitat.

**Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations**

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
Y	Y	We observed a wood frog and an American toad within the wetland.

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The floristic integrity of the wetland is low due to location within a ditch between road and crop field.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		H	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		M	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wet meadow occurs within a roadside ditch that is adjacent to a crop field and a road.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values				✓	
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes					✓

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity of the wetland is low due to low diversity.
Human Use Values	
Wildlife Habitat	Low quality habitat due to location between road and crop field.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Low habitat potential due to location between road and crop field. We did observed two frogs.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is small and unable to hold much stormwater runoff.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is small and unable to filter much water from the adjacent agricultural field.
Groundwater Processes	



## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-23  
Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1015\_u  
Investigator(s): SAM/ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T046N R004W  
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3-7%  
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.431307 Long: -90.861579 Datum: WGS84  
Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Sample recorded on a roadside slope adjacent to a maintained gravel road.	

## HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
_____ Surface Water (A1)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	_____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
_____ High Water Table (A2)	_____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)	_____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
_____ Saturation (A3)	_____ Marl Deposits (B15)	_____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
_____ Water Marks (B1)	_____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	_____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
_____ Sediment Deposits (B2)	_____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	_____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
_____ Drift Deposits (B3)	_____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	_____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
_____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	_____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	_____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
_____ Iron Deposits (B5)	_____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)	_____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
_____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	_____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
_____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		_____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b>		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: Subsurface indicators were not evaluated. Clearly no visual indicators of wetland hydrology.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1015\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>				
1. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Eurybia macrophylla</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
4. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
5. <u>Luzula acuminata</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
6. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
7. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
8. <u>Potentilla simplex</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
9. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
10. <u>Plantago rugelii</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
11. <u>Trifolium pratense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
12. <u>Alopecurus pratensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
	<u>103</u>	= Total Cover		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) Vegetation is a mix of forbs and graminoids. Some native species intermixed with mostly non-native species.				

**Dominance Test worksheet:**  
 Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)  
  
 Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)  
  
 Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**  

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>
FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>
FACU species <u>79</u>	x 4 = <u>316</u>
UPL species <u>20</u>	x 5 = <u>100</u>
Column Totals: <u>103</u> (A)	<u>428</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.155339805825243

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
☐ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
☐ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ✓

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1015\_u

[illegible]



wase1015\_u\_N



wase1015\_u\_S

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-23  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1017f\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK/SAM Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430993 Long: -90.859845 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tonkey sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) This sample plot was recorded in a wetland mosaic with microdepressions and slight upland mounds within a larger depression. Classified as a hardwood swamp community, but not a truly distinct native plant community at the sample point location.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is assumed to be seasonally saturated.		



**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1017f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>57</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Betula papyrifera</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>32</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>26</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>52</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>37</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>111</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>18</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>72</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>83</u> (A)</td> <td><u>237</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.855421686746988</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>	FACW species <u>26</u>	x 2 = <u>52</u>	FAC species <u>37</u>	x 3 = <u>111</u>	FACU species <u>18</u>	x 4 = <u>72</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>83</u> (A)	<u>237</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>																	
FACW species <u>26</u>	x 2 = <u>52</u>																	
FAC species <u>37</u>	x 3 = <u>111</u>																	
FACU species <u>18</u>	x 4 = <u>72</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>83</u> (A)	<u>237</u> (B)																	
<u>24</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
2. <u>Ribes cf cynosbati</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Corylus americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>24</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Carex sp.</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.   <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. <u>Bromus cf pubescens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Equisetum sylvaticum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Carex cf annectens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u>Galium cf triflorum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
8. <u>Geum canadense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
9. <u>Agrimonia striata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
10. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>37</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the immediate area. The canopy is dominated by white pine and the shrub layer is composed of alder, nannyberry, gooseberry, and American hazel. The herbaceous layer is a mix of dwarf raspberry, grasses, sedges, and woodland horsetail. Trees in the surrounding upland shade the wetland, and the wetland species are shade-tolerant and typical of wet forest.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1017f\_w

[illegible]





wase1017f\_w\_N



wase1017f\_w\_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK/SAM	
File #: wase1017		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-23	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.431011</u> Long: <u>-90.859856</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Tonkey sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes		WWI Class: T3/5Kr	
Field Verified: Soils were not verified. Profile consisted of a clay loam over two clay layers. Depleted matrix was observed within the middle layer.		Wetland Type(s): PFO - White pine canopy over shrub-dominated community	
Hydrology: It is assumed that the feature is saturated during periods of the growing season.		Wetland Size: 0.0251	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0251
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The canopy is dominated by white pine and the shrubs are composed of alder, nannyberry, a goosberry and American hazel. Trees in the surrounding upland shade the wetland, and the wetland species are shade tolerant and typical of wet forest.	

**SITE MAP**



### SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Potential for hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	N	N	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-1: The area is located within a forest and has the potential to be used for hunting. WH-2: We observed trees, shrubs and a herbaceous layer. WH-6: Interspersion of wetland and upland habitat. WH-7: We heard numerous bird species within the forest. ST-5: There is potential for non point inputs from the adjacent road and homestead. FA-2: Wetland provides habitat for reptiles, amphibians and insects. We observed gray tree frogs within the wetland.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]



**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The wetland has moderate floristic quality due moderate diversity and low invasive species presence.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	UC	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	UC	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
	X		L	UC	Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature was located near a homestead and a forest road. Those land uses could potential deliver non-point inputs into the feature.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes					✓

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Moderate quality with moderate diversity and low invasive species presence.
Human Use Values	The forest could potentially be used for hunting purposes.
Wildlife Habitat	The wetland has multiple strata to provide habitat for a variety of species. Deer scat was observed within the feature. We also observed a black bear on an adjacent road the other day.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Gray tree frogs were observed within the feature. Wetland also has potential for insects and reptiles.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is large enough to store a decent amount of storm water.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is large enough to help filter out pollutants from nearby land use.
Groundwater Processes	The wetland likely influences groundwater recharge.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-23  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1017\_u  
 Investigator(s): SAM/DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430871 Long: -90.859907 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tonkey sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>Sample recorded on a convex setting between two wetland features. Hydric soils were observed, but the other two parameters are lacking.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>No subsurface hydrology or other visual signs of wetland hydrology observed.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1017\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>38</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Pinus strobus</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Betula papyrifera</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>55</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>42</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>126</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>54</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>216</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)</td> <td><u>352</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.485148514851485</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>42</u>	x 3 = <u>126</u>	FACU species <u>54</u>	x 4 = <u>216</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>352</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>42</u>	x 3 = <u>126</u>																	
FACU species <u>54</u>	x 4 = <u>216</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>352</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Waldsteinia fragarioides</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____															
2. <u>Pyrola elliptica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Cornus alternifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Pteridium aquilinum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u>Prunus virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
8. <u>Carex leptoneurva</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
9. <u>Agrimonia striata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
10. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
11. <u>Trientalis borealis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>51</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) Immediate area wooded with white pine, red maple, and paper birch with barren strawberry and Carex leptoneurva.																		



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1017\_u

[illegible]



wase1017\_u\_E



wase1017\_u\_W



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-26  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1022e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430817 Long: -90.859671 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tonkey sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a small wet meadow that is located in a gap within the forest canopy. This feature shares upland point wase1017_u with wase1017f.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>18</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>15</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The water table was observed 18 inches below the surface.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1022e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>80</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>35</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>28</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>56</u> (A)</td> <td><u>93</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.66</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>35</u>	x 1 = <u>35</u>	FACW species <u>12</u>	x 2 = <u>24</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>56</u> (A)	<u>93</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>35</u>	x 1 = <u>35</u>																	
FACW species <u>12</u>	x 2 = <u>24</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>56</u> (A)	<u>93</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Corylus americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>9</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Solidago altissima</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Carex brunnescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>47</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the wetland. Red maple, black ash, quaking aspen, and paper birch trees are overhanging the wetland, but are not rooted within it.																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
 \_\_\_ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
 \_\_\_ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
 \_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes ☒      No \_\_\_\_\_

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1022e\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a thin dark loam over a dark clay loam and red clay. Redox concentrations were observed within the middle layer. The bottom layer is a dense red clay. Redox Dark Surface was observed.



wase1022e\_w\_N



wase1022e\_w\_W



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1022		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-26	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.430676</u> Long: <u>-90.859585</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Tonkey sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes. Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a loam over clay loam over clay.		WWI Class: T3/5Kr Wetland Type(s): <b>PEM - fresh wet meadow</b>	
		Wetland Size: 0.0105	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0105
Hydrology: Seasonally saturated basin receiving overland flow from the surrounding young forest complex.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Herbaceous wetland in a small forest gap. Sedges and Canada bluejoint grass are dominant. Plants are partially shaded by tree species rooted outside the wetland.	

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting stands in the area.
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-6: The feature is a small emergent component surrounded by forest, and as such creates a small opening in the forest.  
ST-1: The feature is a small seasonally saturated basin.  
ST-3: Herbaceous vegetative cover is high throughout the feature.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Low diversity of native species. No exotic species were observed.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
		X	L	C	Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
	X		L	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
		X	L	C	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
	X		L	C	Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is located in a young forest and is near several residential properties. A gravel road is also present just outside of the buffer area. The feature itself is currently fairly undisturbed, but there is evidence of past disturbance.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity of native species and absence of exotic species.
Human Use Values	Hunting potential.
Wildlife Habitat	Potential habitat for birds and other species.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Insufficient duration of standing water.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Very small wetland that does not receive significant runoff.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Small groundwater recharge feature.



## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-26  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1016e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430321 Long: -90.856123 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: PSS1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)  
 The feature is part of a sedge meadow community within a larger hardwood swamp complex. The sedge meadow appears to be cleared for a hunting lane. There was a hunting stand observed just south of the feature.

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b>
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u>	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:  
 The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Standing water was observed within the microdepressions, and the water table was seen just below the surface.

**VEGETATION** – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wase1016e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>5</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>55</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)</td> <td><u>117</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.4444444444444444</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>	FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>4</u>	x 4 = <u>16</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)	<u>117</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>																	
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>4</u>	x 4 = <u>16</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)	<u>117</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Prunus virginiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>2</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Carex lacustris</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Carex stipata</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Carex intumescens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u>Solidago altissima</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
9. <u>Geum laciniatum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
10. <u>Equisetum pratense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
11. <u>Barbarea vulgaris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
12. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
		<u>74</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the sedge meadow community. The vegetation is dominated by sedges. Black ash is abundant along the margin of the feature.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1016e\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R</b> ,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L</b> )
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

The profile consists of a dark mucky mineral over clay and sandy clay. The soil profile appears to be disturbed. Loamy Mucky Mineral was the hydric soil indicator observed.





wase1016e\_w\_NW



wase1016e\_w\_S



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-23  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1016f\_w1  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK SAM Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430892 Long: -90.860909 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) This sample plot was recorded in what appears to be a transitional area that includes microdepressions and drier mounds within a larger depression; a wetland mosaic. Classified as a hardwood swamp community, but not a truly distinct native plant community at the sample point location.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>8</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>6</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: It's assumed that the feature is saturated during periods of the growing season. Water table and saturated soils were observed within 12 inches.		



**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1016f\_w1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>60</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>49</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>98</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>19</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>57</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>82</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>328</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>152</u> (A)</td> <td><u>485</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.1907894736842106</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>	FACW species <u>49</u>	x 2 = <u>98</u>	FAC species <u>19</u>	x 3 = <u>57</u>	FACU species <u>82</u>	x 4 = <u>328</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>152</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>																	
FACW species <u>49</u>	x 2 = <u>98</u>																	
FAC species <u>19</u>	x 3 = <u>57</u>																	
FACU species <u>82</u>	x 4 = <u>328</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>152</u> (A)	<u>485</u> (B)																	
<u>46</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Ilex verticillata</i></u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
2. <u><i>Corylus americana</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Betula papyrifera</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Viburnum rafinesqueanum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
6. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>46</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. <u><i>Carex intumescens</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Anemone quinquefolia</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Prunella vulgaris</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u><i>Glyceria cf striata</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
8. <u><i>Galium triflorum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
9. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
10. <u><i>Trientalis borealis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
11. <u><i>Agrimonia striata</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
12. <u><i>Carex gracillima</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
<u>48</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The immediate area has a shrub layer that is a mix of winterberry with nannyberry, alder, and American hazel along with a canopy of white pine and red maple. The herbaceous layer is a mix of dwarf raspberry, bladder sedge, Canada mayflower, and wood anemone.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1016f\_w1

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a fine sandy loam. Hydric soil indicator Depleted Matrix was observed within the middle layer.





wase1016f\_w1\_S



wase1016f\_w1\_SE



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-26  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1016f\_w2  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430315 Long: -90.854946 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: PSS1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)  
 The feature is part of a large young hardwood swamp complex that includes a small wet meadow.  
 The wetland has been disturbed by past logging.

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></b>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:  		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The water table was observed at the surface. Standing water was observed within the microdepressions.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1016f\_w2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>7</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>66</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>132</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>79</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>237</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>152</u> (A)</td> <td><u>376</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.473684210526316</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>7</u>	x 1 = <u>7</u>	FACW species <u>66</u>	x 2 = <u>132</u>	FAC species <u>79</u>	x 3 = <u>237</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>152</u> (A)	<u>376</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>7</u>	x 1 = <u>7</u>																	
FACW species <u>66</u>	x 2 = <u>132</u>																	
FAC species <u>79</u>	x 3 = <u>237</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>152</u> (A)	<u>376</u> (B)																	
<u>57</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Ribes americanum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>57</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Carex intumescens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Caltha palustris</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Dryopteris intermedia</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u>Lysimachia ciliata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u>Symphyotrichum puniceum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
9. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>35</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the surrounding wetland. Ground layer cover sparse due to shade and inundation.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1016f\_w2

[illegible]





wase1016f\_w2\_E



wase1016f\_w2\_W



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>					
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK/SAM				
File #: wase1016	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-23				
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain				
Lat: <u>46.430917</u> Long: <u>-90.860929</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River				
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>					
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>					
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes. Tonkey sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes.  Field Verified: Soils were not verified. In the emergent component soils were a dark mucky mineral over clay/sandy clay layers, and these soils were consistent in parts of the forested component as well. The forested component also contained a soil profile consisting of fine sand loam.	WWI Class: T3/5Kr, T3Kr  Wetland Type(s): PFO/PEM - hardwood swamp/fresh wet meadow complex				
Hydrology: It's assumed that the feature is saturated during periods of the growing season. Water table and saturated soils were observed within 12 inches.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Wetland Size: 6.3185</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Wetland Area Impacted 6.3185</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">           Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is an alder-dominated wetland with substantial cover of Fraxinus nigra, as well as Pinus strobus in the wetland gradient areas closer to upland. Acer rubrum was also common in the tree stratum. The feature is part of a young forest complex.         </td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size: 6.3185	Wetland Area Impacted 6.3185	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is an alder-dominated wetland with substantial cover of Fraxinus nigra, as well as Pinus strobus in the wetland gradient areas closer to upland. Acer rubrum was also common in the tree stratum. The feature is part of a young forest complex.	
Wetland Size: 6.3185	Wetland Area Impacted 6.3185				
Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is an alder-dominated wetland with substantial cover of Fraxinus nigra, as well as Pinus strobus in the wetland gradient areas closer to upland. Acer rubrum was also common in the tree stratum. The feature is part of a young forest complex.					

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	Y	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	Y	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	Y	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-1: There is potential for hunting within the feature, and the emergent component appears to have been cleared to create a hunting stand lane.

WH-4: The wetland is located in a forest, but a road and several residential properties are present near the feature.

WH-6: Interspersion of wetland and upland habitat.

WH-7: We heard numerous bird species within the forest.

ST-5: There is potential for non-point inputs from the adjacent road and homestead.

FA-2: Wetland provides habitat for reptiles, amphibians and insects. We observed gray tree frogs within the wetland.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

## SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

### Plant Community Integrity (circle)\*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and good assemblage of native species	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

### Plant Species List (\* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Pinus strobus*			PFO	Patchy
Alnus incana*			PFO	Rare
Acer rubrum*			PFO	Rare
Carex intumescens			PFO	Rare
Corylus americana			PFO	Rare
Fraxinus nigra			PFO	Rare
Ilex verticillata			PFO	Rare
Rubus pubescens			PFO	Rare
Viburnum lentago			PFO	Rare
Maianthemum canadense			PFO	Barren
Osmunda cinnamomea			PFO	Barren
Athyrium filix-femina			PFO	Barren
Barbarea vulgaris			PEM	Barren
Betula papyrifera			PFO	Barren
Calamagrostis canadensis			PEM	Barren
Caltha palustris			PFO	Barren
Carex crinita			PFO	Barren
Carex gracillima			PFO	Barren
Carex lacustris			PEM	Barren
Carex stipata			PEM	Barren
Dryopteris intermedia			PFO	Barren
Equisetum pratense			PEM	Barren
Galium triflorum			PFO	Barren
Geum laciniatum			PEM	Barren
Glyceria cf. striata			PFO	Barren
Impatiens capensis			PEM	Barren
Iris versicolor			PFO	Barren

### SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

Moderate quality with moderate diversity and low invasive species presence.

Additional species: Lysimachia ciliata (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Onoclea sensibilis (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Osmunda claytoniana (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Ribes sp. (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Scirpus cyperinus (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren), Solidago altissima (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren), Symphyotrichum puniceum (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Ulmus americana (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Viburnum rafinesqueanum (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren)

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
	X		L	UC	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		L	UC	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	UC	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		L	UC	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	UC	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
	X		L	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
		X	M	C	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
	X		L	UC	Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

There was a county road and a crop field just to the west of the feature. Several homesteads/residential area were observed in the buffer area outside of the survey area. All three of these land uses have potential to introduce non-point inputs and disturbances into the feature. The forest appears to have been historically logged/alterd.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values			✓		
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection			✓		
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Moderate diversity and low invasive species presence.
Human Use Values	The feature is used by hunters, as evidenced by the deer stand in the emergent component and the cleared area in front of it.
Wildlife Habitat	There were numerous bird species seen and heard throughout the forest. Also observed a black bear the other day on a nearby road, and the feature has the capacity to support other species, such as deer/small animals/herpetofauna.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	There is potential for reptiles, amphibians and insects to use this wetland as habitat.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is large and can likely store a large quantity of stormwater, and may receive inputs from residential properties and the nearby roads/agricultural lands.
Water Quality Protection	The feature is large enough to filter out the potential pollution surrounding the wetland.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits groundwater recharge, but likely has no complex underground processes occurring.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-23  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1016\_u1  
 Investigator(s): SAM/ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430990 Long: -90.860880 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>Canopy interrupted with white pine along with red maple and a dense layer of shrubs, mainly American hazel.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>Subsurface and visual signs of wetland hydrology absent.</u>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1016\_u1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>20</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Picea glauca</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>70</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>22</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>44</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>36</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>108</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>126</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>504</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>184</u> (A)</td> <td><u>656</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.5652173913043477</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>22</u>	x 2 = <u>44</u>	FAC species <u>36</u>	x 3 = <u>108</u>	FACU species <u>126</u>	x 4 = <u>504</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>184</u> (A)	<u>656</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>22</u>	x 2 = <u>44</u>																	
FAC species <u>36</u>	x 3 = <u>108</u>																	
FACU species <u>126</u>	x 4 = <u>504</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>184</u> (A)	<u>656</u> (B)																	
<u>75</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Corylus americana</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
2. <u><i>Ilex verticillata</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Betula papyrifera</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>75</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.   <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														
2. <u><i>Anemone quinquefolia</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Carex leptoneuria</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Coptis trifolia</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u><i>Fragaria virginiana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
8. <u><i>Pteridium aquilinum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
9. <u><i>Trillium cernuum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
10. <u><i>Trientalis borealis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>39</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) Immediate area includes white pine with dense shrub cover. Ground layer includes Canada mayflower, wood anemone, and dwarf raspberry with needle duff throughout.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1016\_u1

[illegible]





wase1016\_u1\_N



wase1016\_u1\_W



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-23  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1016\_u2  
 Investigator(s): SAM/DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430441 Long: -90.860393 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>Upland mound within a wetland system, dominated by white pine. Area has a history of logging with existing logging road and cut stumps. Logged within the last 30 years. The vegetative parameter was met, but the other two parameters were not.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>16</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>Saturation observed at 16 inches. No other signs of wetland hydrology. FAC-Neutral not met.</u>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1016\_u2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>75</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>61</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>183</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>69</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>276</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>145</u> (A)</td> <td><u>489</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.372413793103448</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>	FAC species <u>61</u>	x 3 = <u>183</u>	FACU species <u>69</u>	x 4 = <u>276</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>145</u> (A)	<u>489</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>																	
FAC species <u>61</u>	x 3 = <u>183</u>																	
FACU species <u>69</u>	x 4 = <u>276</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>145</u> (A)	<u>489</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u><i>Corylus americana</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
<u>25</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u><i>Cornus canadensis</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Pteridium aquilinum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Diervilla lonicera</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
7. <u><i>Trillium cernuum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
8. <u><i>Veronica serpyllifolia</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
9. <u><i>Trientalis borealis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>47</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )				<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The immediate area is dominated by bunchberry in the ground layer with Canada mayflower and dwarf raspberry. The tree stratum is dominated by white pine.				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1016\_u2

[illegible]





wase1016\_u2\_S



wase1016\_u2\_SE

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-23  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1016\_u3  
 Investigator(s): SAM/ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430344 Long: -90.859406 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tonkey sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>Upland rise surrounded by transitional wetland. Distinction between upland and wetland is subtle.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>Subsurface and visual indicators of wetland hydrology lacking.</u>		



**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1016\_u3

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																												
1. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>60</u> (A/B)																																																											
2. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																																												
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
<u>50</u> = Total Cover																																																															
<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>																																																															
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																																													
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>																																																												
FACW species	<u>10</u>	x 2 =	<u>20</u>																																																												
FAC species	<u>27</u>	x 3 =	<u>81</u>																																																												
FACU species	<u>57</u>	x 4 =	<u>228</u>																																																												
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																																																												
Column Totals:	<u>94</u> (A)		<u>329</u> (B)																																																												
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.5</u>																																																															
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>																																																															
<u>  </u> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation																																																															
<u>✓</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%																																																															
<u>  </u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>																																																															
<u>  </u> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)																																																															
<u>  </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)																																																															
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																															
<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>																																																															
<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.																																																															
<b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.																																																															
<b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.																																																															
<b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																																																															
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>✓</u> No <u>  </u>																																																															
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Absolute % Cover</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Dominant Species?</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u></td> <td><u>10</u></td> <td><u>Y</u></td> <td><u>FAC</u></td> <td rowspan="7"> <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>  <u>  </u> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  <u>✓</u> 2 - Dominance Test is &gt;50%  <u>  </u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  <u>  </u> 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  <u>  </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)   <sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.                         </td> </tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;"><u>10</u> = Total Cover</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <u>  </u> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>✓</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <u>  </u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <u>  </u> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u>  </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<u>10</u> = Total Cover																								
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																												
1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <u>  </u> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>✓</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <u>  </u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <u>  </u> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u>  </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																											
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																																																															
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Absolute % Cover</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Dominant Species?</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. <u><i>Waldsteinia fragarioides</i></u></td> <td><u>25</u></td> <td><u>Y</u></td> <td>_____</td> <td rowspan="12"> <b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>   <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.   <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.   <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.   <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.   <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>✓</u> No <u>  </u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u></td> <td><u>10</u></td> <td><u>Y</u></td> <td><u>FACW</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. <u><i>Prunus virginiana</i></u></td> <td><u>10</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>FACU</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u></td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>FACU</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. <u><i>Viburnum rafinesqueanum</i></u></td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u></td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>FAC</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u></td> <td><u>2</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>FAC</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u></td> <td><u>2</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>FACU</u></td> </tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>10. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>11. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>12. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;"><u>64</u> = Total Cover</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		1. <u><i>Waldsteinia fragarioides</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.  <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>✓</u> No <u>  </u>	2. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	3. <u><i>Prunus virginiana</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	4. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	5. <u><i>Viburnum rafinesqueanum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	_____	6. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	7. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	8. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	10. _____	_____	_____	_____	11. _____	_____	_____	_____	12. _____	_____	_____	_____	<u>64</u> = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																												
1. <u><i>Waldsteinia fragarioides</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.  <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>✓</u> No <u>  </u>																																																											
2. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																												
3. <u><i>Prunus virginiana</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																												
4. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																												
5. <u><i>Viburnum rafinesqueanum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	_____																																																												
6. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																																												
7. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																																												
8. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																												
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
12. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
<u>64</u> = Total Cover																																																															
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Absolute % Cover</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Dominant Species?</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td rowspan="4"> <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>✓</u> No <u>  </u> </td> </tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;"><u>0</u> = Total Cover</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>✓</u> No <u>  </u>	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<u>0</u> = Total Cover																																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																												
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <u>✓</u> No <u>  </u>																																																											
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																																																															
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>Immediate area with white pine, barren strawberry, dwarf raspberry, and Canada mayflower.</b>																																																															

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1016\_u3

[illegible]





wase1016\_u3\_N



wase1016\_u3\_W



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-26  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1016\_u4  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430354 Long: -90.854644 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point was taken upslope of the wetland within a white pine plantation. Hydric soils were observed, but no other wetland parameters were met. Vegetation is drastically different than that of the wetland.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1016\_u4

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>80</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>80</u>	= Total Cover	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>92</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>368</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)</td> <td><u>380</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.9583333333333335</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>	FACU species <u>92</u>	x 4 = <u>368</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)	<u>380</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>																	
FACU species <u>92</u>	x 4 = <u>368</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>96</u> (A)	<u>380</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u>	= Total Cover															
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Carex gracillima</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Equisetum arvense</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Corylus cornuta</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>31</u>	= Total Cover															
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u>	= Total Cover															
<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the pine plantation.																		



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1016\_u4

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of silty loam over a mixed silty clay. The middle layer is depleted with redox concentrations. Two hydric soil indicators were observed.





wase1016\_u4\_NW



wase1016\_u4\_SE



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1036f\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430871 Long: -90.856709 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a mosaic hardwood swamp that has microdepressions and small upland hummocks. The feature is disturbed from past logging.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>6</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The water table was observed just below the soil surface and the surface is saturated from recent rainfall.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1036f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>80</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>44</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>88</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>62</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>186</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A)</td> <td><u>284</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.58</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>	FACW species <u>44</u>	x 2 = <u>88</u>	FAC species <u>62</u>	x 3 = <u>186</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A)	<u>284</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>																	
FACW species <u>44</u>	x 2 = <u>88</u>																	
FAC species <u>62</u>	x 3 = <u>186</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>110</u> (A)	<u>284</u> (B)																	
<u>14</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>14</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Carex intumescens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Dryopteris carthusiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>16</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The plot vegetation is representative of the surrounding wetland. Cover is sparse within most of the microdepressions. The canopy is dominated by red maple and quaking aspen with American elm mixed in. Speckled alder is common throughout the feature.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1036f\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of two depleted layers over a red clay. The top layers have redox concentrations, with the middle fine sandy loam layer having a much higher percentage. Depleted Matrix was met.





wase1036f\_w\_NW



wase1036f\_w\_SW



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1036		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-30	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.430935</u> Long: <u>-90.856718</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes. Tonkey sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a clay loam over heavily reduced fine sandy loam over clay, and were fairly reddish throughout the profile.		WWI Class: T3Kr Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
Hydrology: The wetland is a seasonally saturated depression, with a high water table and saturation observed at the time of survey. The feature is part of a mosaic hardwood swamp wetland, with variable microtopography.		Wetland Size: 0.1481	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1481
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Red maple is dominant in the canopy. Speckled alder is abundant in the shrub layer. The ground layer contains several species of sedge and fern and is somewhat sparse.	

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	Y	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-3: Multiple residential properties are somewhat close to the feature, and it is likely that the feature and extensive wetland as a whole is somewhat accessible to these residences.

WH-6: Part of large area of young forest.

ST-8: The feature is part of a large mosaic wetland.

WQ-2, -3: Landscape is flat, with wetlands occurring in slightly lower area.

GW-1: The feature exhibits a high water table.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Moderate diversity of native plant species. Non-native species are absent.



### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
	X		L	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
X	X		M	C	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is somewhat disturbed from past logging activity, but is otherwise relatively undisturbed. Various stressors are present outside of the buffer area, but the feature in the survey area is not in close proximity to these (but the feature connects with the larger wetland complex outside of the survey area, and at this point is exposed to more stressors).

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Moderate diversity. Lack of non-native species.
Human Use Values	Located on private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Several species of birds present, and may provide habitat due to variable microtopography and the frequent small upland hills.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The depression topography is subtle, and herbaceous vegetation is sparse.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature does not obtain increased runoff.
Groundwater Processes	The feature appears to exhibit groundwater recharge, but the high water table indicates there may be more complex hydrology.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1036\_u  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430864 Long: -90.856483 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: PSS1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>Young forest complex. The upland is a slight rise in the landscape.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1036\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																									
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>40</u> (A/B)																																																								
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																																									
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
<u>65</u> = Total Cover																																																												
<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>																																																												
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																																										
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>																																																									
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>																																																									
FAC species	<u>66</u>	x 3 =	<u>198</u>																																																									
FACU species	<u>19</u>	x 4 =	<u>76</u>																																																									
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																																																									
Column Totals:	<u>85</u> (A)		<u>274</u> (B)																																																									
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.22</u>																																																												
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>																																																												
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)																																																												
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																												
<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>																																																												
<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																																																												
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>																																																												
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absolute % Cover</th> <th>Dominant Species?</th> <th>Indicator Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. <u>Maianthemum canadense</u></td><td><u>10</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACU</u></td></tr> <tr><td>2. <u>Anemone quinquefolia</u></td><td><u>3</u></td><td><u>Y</u></td><td><u>FACU</u></td></tr> <tr><td>3. <u>Brachyelytrum cf. aristosum</u></td><td><u>1</u></td><td><u>N</u></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4. <u>Carex cf. leptoneuria</u></td><td><u>1</u></td><td><u>N</u></td><td><u>FAC</u></td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>10. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>11. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>12. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;"><u>15</u> = Total Cover</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	1. <u>Maianthemum canadense</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	2. <u>Anemone quinquefolia</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	3. <u>Brachyelytrum cf. aristosum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>		4. <u>Carex cf. leptoneuria</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	8. _____	_____	_____	_____	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	10. _____	_____	_____	_____	11. _____	_____	_____	_____	12. _____	_____	_____	_____	<u>15</u> = Total Cover			
	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																									
1. <u>Maianthemum canadense</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																									
2. <u>Anemone quinquefolia</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																									
3. <u>Brachyelytrum cf. aristosum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>																																																										
4. <u>Carex cf. leptoneuria</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																																									
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
12. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
<u>15</u> = Total Cover																																																												
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absolute % Cover</th> <th>Dominant Species?</th> <th>Indicator Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;"><u>0</u> = Total Cover</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<u>0</u> = Total Cover																																			
	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																									
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																									
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																																																												
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>Herb layer is sparse.</b>																																																												



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1036\_u

[illegible]



wase1036\_u\_E



wase1036\_u\_W

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-26  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1020f\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430602 Long: -90.854328 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample plot was taken within a hardwood swamp. Feature is located within a depression in the landscape. There are small microdepressions and hummocks throughout the feature.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There is standing water in the microdepressions. The water table is at the surface.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1020f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>80</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Betula papyrifera</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>65</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>64</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>192</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>99</u> (A)</td> <td><u>267</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.696969696969697</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>64</u>	x 3 = <u>192</u>	FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>99</u> (A)	<u>267</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>																	
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																	
FAC species <u>64</u>	x 3 = <u>192</u>																	
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>99</u> (A)	<u>267</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>7</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
2. <u>Cornus sp.</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____															
3. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Dryopteris intermedia</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>32</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the hardwood swamp. Vegetative cover is low due to inundation. Graceful sedge was observed on some of the hummocks.				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1020f\_w

[illegible]





wase1020f\_w\_NE



wase1020f\_w\_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1020		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-26	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.430735</u> Long: <u>-90.854348</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes. Tonkey sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes.		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Profile is depleted with loam over sandy loam and sandy clay.		Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
		Wetland Size: 0.2633	Wetland Area Impacted 0.2633
Hydrology: Seasonally saturated depression. Standing water is present in microdepressions, and a high water table was observed.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Small swamp dominated by quaking aspen in the canopy, red maple, nannyberry and speckled alder in the shrub layer, and a balance of forbs and graminoids in the ground layer.	

**SITE MAP**



**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting stand in the vicinity.
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	N	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

**Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)**

WH-6, -7: Part of wetland complex, mostly forested, with potential to support a variety of wildlife species.  
GW-3: The feature has a high water table and variable microtopography.

**Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)**

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
Y	Y	white-throated sparrow, American redstart, ovenbird
Y	Y	Eastern gray tree frog
	Y	Avian, mammals, herpetofauna

**Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations**

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Limited native species diversity. Invasive species absent. Small wetland surrounded by a pine plantation.



### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		M	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
	X		L	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
	X		L	C	Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

Southern, linear portion of the wetland may be an artificial swale intended to drain the surrounding pine plantation.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Small, isolated wetland with low diversity.
Human Use Values	Hunting stand nearby.
Wildlife Habitat	Various species may utilize this wetland.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Small pools may support aquatic invertebrates.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Low capacity feature that does not obtain significant runoff.
Water Quality Protection	Low capacity feature, dense vegetation but likely does not filter significant amounts of water.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-26  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1020\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430595 Long: -90.854528 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken within a white pine plantation. Hydric soils were observed, but no other wetland parameters were met.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1)      ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2)      ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3)      ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1)      ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)      ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3)      ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)      ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5)      ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)      ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1020\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Betula papyrifera</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Ulmus americana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>77</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>43</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>129</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>74</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>296</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>121</u> (A)</td> <td><u>433</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.5785123966942147</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>	FAC species <u>43</u>	x 3 = <u>129</u>	FACU species <u>74</u>	x 4 = <u>296</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>121</u> (A)	<u>433</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>																	
FAC species <u>43</u>	x 3 = <u>129</u>																	
FACU species <u>74</u>	x 4 = <u>296</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>121</u> (A)	<u>433</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u><i>Corylus cornuta</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>19</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u><i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Pteridium aquilinum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Trientalis borealis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u><i>Cornus canadensis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>33</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. <u><i>Parthenocissus inserta</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>2</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the surrounding upland. The upland is located within a white pine plantation and the ground layer is composed of mostly upland species.																		



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1020\_u

[illegible]





wase1020\_u\_N



wase1020\_u\_S



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1021s\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430755 Long: -90.851341 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Kellogg-Allendale-Ashwababay complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample plot was taken within a shrub-carr that is part of a large complex that includes hardwood swamp and wet meadow components. The wetland as a whole has been altered by historic logging. Draining trenches were also observed within the complex. There is a crop field just to the east of the shrub component.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There is standing water, and the water table is at the surface. It rained the previous day, and throughout the night.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1021s\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>111</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>222</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>24</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>96</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>139</u> (A)</td> <td><u>330</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.3741007194244603</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>111</u>	x 2 = <u>222</u>	FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>	FACU species <u>24</u>	x 4 = <u>96</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>139</u> (A)	<u>330</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>111</u>	x 2 = <u>222</u>																	
FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>																	
FACU species <u>24</u>	x 4 = <u>96</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>139</u> (A)	<u>330</u> (B)																	
2. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Spiraea alba</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Cornus alba</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Cornus racemosa</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>71</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Viola nephrophylla</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Solidago altissima</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
8. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
9. <u>Potentilla simplex</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>63</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the shrub community. Some areas are more dominated by meadow willow, while others have a higher percentage of alder.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1021s\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)                         | <b>MLRA 149B)</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)                             |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)                         |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b> |  |

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	✓	No
----------------------	-----	---	----

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a depleted loam over a red clay. There were redox concentrations observed within the top layer and Depleted Matrix was met.





wase1021s\_w\_N



wase1021s\_w\_S



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1021f\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430880 Long: -90.852209 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Allendale-Wakeley-Kinross complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)  
 The wetland sample plot was taken within a hardwood forest component of a large wetland complex. The wetland as a whole has been disturbed by artificial drainage and historic logging. The surrounding upland is mostly within a pine plantation.

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></b>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:  		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There is standing water throughout most of the microdepressions within the wetland. It just rained the previous day and night.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1021f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Ulmus americana</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>86</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Betula papyrifera</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Picea glauca</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>42</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>9</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>27</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>19</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>76</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>78</u> (A)</td> <td><u>203</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.6025641025641026</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>	FAC species <u>9</u>	x 3 = <u>27</u>	FACU species <u>19</u>	x 4 = <u>76</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>78</u> (A)	<u>203</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>																	
FAC species <u>9</u>	x 3 = <u>27</u>																	
FACU species <u>19</u>	x 4 = <u>76</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>78</u> (A)	<u>203</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u><i>Alnus incana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Ilex verticillata</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Corylus americana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>17</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u><i>Carex gracillima</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Carex intumescens</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Equisetum arvense</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Athyrium angustum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>19</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the plot is not representative the hardwood swamp. The canopy is dominated by American elm, while the shrub layer was composed of alder, winterberry, and nannyberry. Graceful sedge is present on the raised hummocks. The ground cover is sparse in the microdepressions. Other areas of the forest are dominated by quaking aspen and black ash, with a similar shrub component.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1021f\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of two depleted clay loam layers over a red fine sandy loam. Redox was observed within the two top layers. Depleted Matrix was observed.





wase1021f\_w\_E



wase1021f\_w\_N



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-26  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1021e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430672 Long: -90.853883 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample plot was taken within a highly disturbed wet meadow community. The wet meadow is part of a complex that includes a hardwood swamp. There are ATV tire tracts throughout the wet meadow. A trench on the southeastern end partially drains the wetland.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>12</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>9</u>		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The sample plot area is not inundated like the center of the feature. The water table was observed at 12 inches below the surface. Soil saturation was observed at a depth of 9 inches.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1021e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>71</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Betula papyrifera</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Pinus strobus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>9</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>11</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>22</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>42</u> (A)</td> <td><u>81</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.9285714285714286</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>	FACW species <u>11</u>	x 2 = <u>22</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>6</u>	x 4 = <u>24</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>42</u> (A)	<u>81</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>20</u>	x 1 = <u>20</u>																	
FACW species <u>11</u>	x 2 = <u>22</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>6</u>	x 4 = <u>24</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>42</u> (A)	<u>81</u> (B)																	
<u>4</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Corylus americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
2. <u>Spiraea alba</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>4</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Equisetum sylvaticum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>29</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the margins of the wet meadow community. The center of the feature is more inundated and disturbed with less vegetative cover.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1021e\_w

[illegible]





wase1021e\_w\_E



wase1021e\_w\_N

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources**  
**Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1021	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-27	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.430880</u> Long: <u>-90.852209</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>		
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>		
Soils: <b>Mapped Type(s):</b> Allendale-Wakeley-Kinross complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Odanah silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes. Kellogg-Allendale-Ashwabay complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes.  <b>Field Verified:</b> The soils were not verified. In the forested component the soil profile consisted of two depleted clay loam layers over a red fine sandy loam. In the emergent component soils were similar, with a thin layer of loam over a reduced silty clay over fine sandy loam. In the shrub component, soils were a reduced loam over a reddish clay.	<b>WWI Class:</b> T3/S3Kr	
<b>Hydrology:</b> The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Standing water was observed within the microdepressions throughout the wetland, and a high water table was also present at varying depths throughout the wetland complex, although a rain event occurred the previous day.	<b>Wetland Type(s):</b> PFO/PEM/PSS - Hardwood swamp/fresh wet meadow/shrub-carr	
	<b>Wetland Size:</b> 2.4334	<b>Wetland Area Impacted</b> 2.4334
	<b>Vegetation:</b> <b>Plant Community Description(s):</b> The hardwood swamp canopy was dominated by black ash and quaking aspen. Paper birch and American elm were scattered throughout the feature. Speckled alder was common throughout the understory and the herbaceous layer was dominated by sedges. The wetland meadow community was dominated by a variety of graminoids that included sedges and rushes. The shrub-carr was dominated by meadow willow and alder.	

**SITE MAP**



### SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Potential hunting, ATV riding
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	Y	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-1: The area has potential to be used for hunting.

WH-2: We observed trees, shrubs and an herbaceous layer throughout the complex.

WH-4: An agricultural field is present to the east of the feature, but otherwise land cover is natural around the feature.

WH-6: There were upland islands within the wetland.

WH-7: Saw/heard a variety of different bird species throughout the hardwood swamp.

FA-2: Standing water was observed throughout the feature, and frogs and toads were heard within the wetland.

ST-1: The feature is located within a basin in the landscape.

ST-5: There is a crop field located to the east of the feature. There is potential for non-point inputs to enter the feature.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

## SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

### Plant Community Integrity (circle)\*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and good assemblage of native species	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

### Plant Species List (\* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
<i>Alnus incana</i> *			PFO	Patchy
<i>Fraxinus nigra</i> *			PFO	Patchy
<i>Populus tremuloides</i> *			PFO	Patchy
<i>Salix petiolaris</i> *			PSS	Rare
<i>Acer rubrum</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Carex crinita</i>			PFO/PEM	Rare
<i>Carex gracillima</i> *			PFO	Rare
<i>Impatiens capensis</i>			PEM/PSS	Rare
<i>Pinus strobus</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Ulmus americana</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Viola nephrophylla</i>			PSS	Rare
<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Betula papyrifera</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex intumescens</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Corylus americana</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Corylus cornuta</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Ilex verticillata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Rubus pubescens</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Solidago altissima</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>			PFO/PSS	Barren
<i>Spiraea alba</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>			PEM	Barren
<i>Cornus alba</i>			PFO/PSS	Barren
<i>Cornus racemosa</i>			PFO/PSS	Barren
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>			PEM	Barren
<i>Juncus effusus</i>			PEM	Barren
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>			PFO	Barren

### SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The floristic integrity of the wetland is moderate. The diversity was moderate and invasive species presence was minimal.

Additional species: *Picea glauca* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Poa pratensis* (Plant Communities: PSS, Abundance: Barren), *Ranunculus acris* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Scirpus cyperinus* (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren)

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		M	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		M	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
		X	M	C	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
X	X		L	C	Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L = Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

There is a crop field just to the east of the wetland complex. The crop field has potential to pollute the wetland complex with non-point inputs. There was also an artificial drainage trench that cut through the wetland. The trench most likely is used to drain water away from the pine plantation that is located within the surrounding upland.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity of the wetland is moderate. The diversity was moderate and invasive species presence was minimal, but the wetland has been somewhat disturbed and the plant community compositions altered to some degree by human activity.
Human Use Values	The feature has potential to be used for hunting purposes, and ATV tracks were observed within the wet meadow community.
Wildlife Habitat	The wetland has potential to be used by black bears and white-tailed deer. We observed and heard numerous bird species within the hardwood swamp. Other animals and herpetofauna may use the feature.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Standing water can provide habitat for amphibians, reptiles and aquatic insects.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is moderately sized and has potential to hold a decent amount of stormwater, and is adjacent to an agricultural field.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is moderately sized and has potential to filter out pollutants from nearby land uses.
Groundwater Processes	The feature appears to exhibit primarily groundwater recharge. It has a high water table but is a basin feature that likely does not discharge water to streams or other sources.



## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-26  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1021\_u1  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430599 Long: -90.854054 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Robago fine sandy loam, lake terrace, 0 to 3 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken upslope of the wetland within a pine plantation. No wetland parameters were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1021\_u1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Betula papyrifera</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Picea glauca</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>65</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>21</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>78</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>312</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)</td> <td><u>345</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.791208791208791</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>6</u>	x 2 = <u>12</u>	FAC species <u>7</u>	x 3 = <u>21</u>	FACU species <u>78</u>	x 4 = <u>312</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)	<u>345</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>6</u>	x 2 = <u>12</u>																	
FAC species <u>7</u>	x 3 = <u>21</u>																	
FACU species <u>78</u>	x 4 = <u>312</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)	<u>345</u> (B)																	
<u>13</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Ilex verticillata</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Prunus virginiana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>13</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i></u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. <u><i>Fragaria virginiana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Agrimonia striata</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Galium triflorum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Potentilla cf simplex</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Ranunculus acris</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>48</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample point is representative of the upland within the pine plantation. The herbaceous layer has patchy cover.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1021\_u1

[illegible]





wase1021\_u1\_S



wase1021\_u1\_W



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-26  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1021\_u2  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430876 Long: -90.853463 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: PFO1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>The sample plot was taken on an upland island within a wetland complex. No wetland parameters were observed.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1021\_u2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>20</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>80</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>45</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>99</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>396</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>117</u> (A)</td> <td><u>447</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.8205128205128207</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>3</u>	x 2 = <u>6</u>	FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>	FACU species <u>99</u>	x 4 = <u>396</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>117</u> (A)	<u>447</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>3</u>	x 2 = <u>6</u>																	
FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>																	
FACU species <u>99</u>	x 4 = <u>396</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>117</u> (A)	<u>447</u> (B)																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Fragaria virginiana</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Ranunculus acris</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Carex gracillima</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Taraxacum officinale</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Potentilla cf simplex</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
7. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
9. <u><i>Solidago gigantea</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>34</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the upland sample plot is representative of the upland. The plot was taken within a white pine plantation.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1021\_u2

[illegible]





wase1021\_u2\_E



wase1021\_u2\_N



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1021\_u3  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430596 Long: -90.852470 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Kellogg-Allendale-Ashwabay complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>Upland inclusion is a white pine plantation.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		



**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1021\_u3

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>90</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Betula papyrifera</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>95</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>3</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>95</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>380</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)</td> <td><u>389</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.9693877551020407</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>	FACU species <u>95</u>	x 4 = <u>380</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>389</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>																	
FACU species <u>95</u>	x 4 = <u>380</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>389</u> (B)																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>3</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Hieracium sp.</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) Vegetation is dominated by white pine. Understory and ground layers are sparse due to dense shade.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1021\_u3

[illegible]



wase1021\_u3\_NW



wase1021\_u3\_SE

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1021\_u4  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430664 Long: -90.852042 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Kellogg-Allendale-Ashwabab complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken on in upland island within a pine plantation. There are artificial drainage trenches adjacent to the island, and the water table was observed just below the surface. The vegetation is typical of the surrounding upland, and the soils did not meet a hydric soil indicator.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The water table was observed just beneath the soil surface, but the area has received recent rainfall. There are drainage trenches adjacent to the sample plot.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1021\_u4

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>29</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Betula papyrifera</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>80</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Prunus virginiana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>45</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>360</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>111</u> (A)</td> <td><u>417</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.7567567567566</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>6</u>	x 2 = <u>12</u>	FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>	FACU species <u>90</u>	x 4 = <u>360</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>111</u> (A)	<u>417</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>6</u>	x 2 = <u>12</u>																	
FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>																	
FACU species <u>90</u>	x 4 = <u>360</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>111</u> (A)	<u>417</u> (B)																	
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Rubus idaeus</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u><i>Ilex verticillata</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u><i>Cornus racemosa</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
<u>17</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Hieracium sp.</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Potentilla simplex</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Pinus strobus</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Fragaria virginiana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Solidago gigantea</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>29</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the surrounding upland island. The plot was taken within a pine plantation.																		



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1021\_u4

[illegible]





wase1021\_u4\_E



wase1021\_u4\_S



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1021\_u5  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.430828 Long: -90.851014 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Odanah silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken within a recently planted corn field. No wetland parameters were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1021\_u5

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)</td> <td><u>0</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Zea mays</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>2</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)</b> The sample plot was taken within a recently planted corn field. The corn is starting to sprout.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1021\_u5

[illegible]





wase1021\_u5\_E



wase1021\_u5\_S

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-05  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1055f\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.429317 Long: -90.848591 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Moquah fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a forested floodplain. The feature is influenced not only by flooding, but also an intermittent stream, sase1018i, and the associated wet meadow that surrounds it. Both features were completely flooded a couple weeks prior to this survey. Some seepage to the west associated with both the stream and wetland complex.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. Sediment and drift deposits are present throughout the floodplain. There are also areas with standing water outside of the sample plot. Some of the wetland to the west is influenced by groundwater seepage and is seasonally saturated.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1055f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer saccharinum</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>62</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>74</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>148</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>76</u> (A)</td> <td><u>154</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.026315789473684</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>74</u>	x 2 = <u>148</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>76</u> (A)	<u>154</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>74</u>	x 2 = <u>148</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>76</u> (A)	<u>154</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Lilium michiganense</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Acer negundo</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Laportea canadensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>14</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the wetland. Silver maple dominates the canopy, and the ground layer is sparse. Michigan lily and wood nettle are common throughout the wetland. Perennial species cover is sparse, and there are a lot of seedlings throughout the feature.																		



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1055f\_w

[illegible]



wase1055f\_w\_N



wase1055f\_w\_NE





wase1055f\_w\_SE

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-05  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1055e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.431897 Long: -90.848365 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Odanah silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wet meadow occurs within a swale in the landscape. The swale has been manipulated by the surrounding crop field. A field road crosses the wetland and follows the edge of the agricultural field. There is a culvert underneath a fork in the road that leads to another wetland outside of the survey area to the north. The wetland is associated with sase1018i.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The wetland was completely flooded a couple weeks ago after a big rain event. Standing water is still present within the lower areas of the feature. Wetland is associated with sase1018i.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1055e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>22</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>22</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>110</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>79</u> (A)</td> <td><u>138</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.7468354430379747</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>22</u>	x 1 = <u>22</u>	FACW species <u>55</u>	x 2 = <u>110</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>79</u> (A)	<u>138</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>22</u>	x 1 = <u>22</u>																	
FACW species <u>55</u>	x 2 = <u>110</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>79</u> (A)	<u>138</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>1</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Typha sp.</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Carex lacustris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u>Urtica dioica</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>78</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample plot is representative of the wetland. Reed canary dominates most of the feature on the north side, while Typha becomes dominant in the middle near the crop field. Meadow willow cover is sparse in some areas of the feature.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1055e\_w

[illegible]





wase1055e\_w\_NE



wase1055e\_w\_SW



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1055		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-05	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Coastal Plain	
Lat: <u>46.429225</u> Long: <u>-90.848844</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Moquah fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded, Odanah silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, Manistee-Kellogg-Ashwabay complex, 6 to 45 percent slopes.		WWI Class: T3/E2K, T3Kw, W0H	
Field Verified: The soils were not verified.		Wetland Type(s): PFO- Floodplain forest/ PEM - Wet meadow complex	
		Wetland Size: 2.5072	Wetland Area Impacted 2.5072
Hydrology: Temporarily flooded throughout the forest and much of the wet meadow. Some ground will remain saturated for part of the year because of groundwater seepage from the slope of the terrace at the western edge of the floodplain forest.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is a floodplain forest/wet meadow complex associated with a stream. The forest is dominated by silver maple and green ash in the canopy; shrubs are uncommon. Herbs are sparse and somewhat diverse. The wet meadow is dominated by reed canary grass, and cattail and bulrushes are common.	

**SITE MAP**

### SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	Y	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Marengo River
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	Y	Y	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	Y	Y	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	Y	Y	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	Y	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	Y	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	Y	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	Y	Y	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-5: The floodplain forest is associated with Marengo Creek, which is a designated trout stream.

WH-1/7: The wetland is part of floodplain forest buffer around Marengo Creek and several species of birds present during survey. Yellow-bellied sapsucker nest present. Other SGCN are likely present.

WH-10: Minnows present.

WQ-8/GW-3: There is groundwater seepage at western edge of the wetland, and organic soils are present there.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

## SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

### Plant Community Integrity (circle)\*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

### Plant Species List (\* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Phalaris arundinacea*			PEM	Patchy
Acer saccharinum*			PFO	Patchy
Typha sp.*			PEM	Rare
Ulmus americana			PFO	Rare
Acer negundo			PFO	Barren
Alisma triviale			PFO	Barren
Biden sp.			PFO	Barren
Carex crinita			PFO	Barren
Carex lacustris			PEM	Barren
Carex scabrata			PFO	Barren
Carex tenera			PFO	Barren
Cicuta maculata			PFO	Barren
Echinocystis lobata			PFO	Barren
Fraxinus pennsylvanica			PFO	Barren
Geum laciniatum			PFO	Barren
Glyceria cf. canadensis			PFO	Barren
Impatiens capensis			PEM	Barren
Laportea canadensis			PFO	Barren
Lilium michiganense			PFO	Barren
Lysimachia ciliata			PFO	Barren
Onoclea sensibilis			PFO	Barren
Parthenocissus inserta			PFO	Barren
Plantago major			PFO	Barren
Ranunculus abortivus			PFO	Barren
Ranunculus acris			PFO	Barren
Ranunculus hispidus			PFO	Barren
Rumex crispus			PFO	Barren
Sagittaria latifolia			PEM	Barren

### SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

Overall the wetland has moderate floristic integrity. The hardwood swamp is dominated by a fairly diverse assemblage of native species, but the wet meadow contains moderate cover of invasive species.

Additional species: Salix petiolaris (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren), Sambucus nigra (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren), Sium suave (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Stachys palustris (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Symphyotrichum lanceolatum (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Tilia americana (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), Urtica dioica (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren), Viola sp (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren)

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
X	X		H	C	Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X			L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
	X		M	UC	Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L = Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The stream associated with the wetland flows through a farm field. The wetland receives runoff from the farm field.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection		✓			
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes		✓			

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Overall, native species are dominant, but invasives are present.
Human Use Values	Private
Wildlife Habitat	The wetland is part of the floodplain forest associated with the Marengo River, and several species were observed.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	The wetland may provide habitat for aquatic species in the spring and after heavy precipitation. Overall, there is high hydrologic bounce and turbidity.
Shoreline Protection	Wetland is along a stream.
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is part of a floodplain that can hold water during flooding.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is part of a floodplain that can hold water during flooding.
Groundwater Processes	Seepage in multiple places from bank of terrace at western side, but other areas act as groundwater recharge.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-05  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1055f\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Backslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3-7%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.429522 Long: -90.848751 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Moquah fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: R4SBC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐  
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)  
 The upland sample plot was taken on a backslope near a floodplain. Hydrophytic vegetation was observed, but no other wetland indicators were met.

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No wetland hydrology indicators were met.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1055f\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. <u><i>Ulmus americana</i></u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)
2. <u><i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>77</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	
FACW species	<u>80</u>	x 2 =	<u>160</u>	
FAC species	<u>5</u>	x 3 =	<u>15</u>	
FACU species	<u>12</u>	x 4 =	<u>48</u>	
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	
Column Totals:	<u>97</u> (A)		<u>223</u> (B)	
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.30</u>				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>				
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)				
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>				
<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.				
<b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.				
<b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.				
<b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				
The plot is representative of some of the upland areas. Other areas are located within a corn field.				

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1055f\_u

[illegible]





wase1055f\_u\_E



wase1055f\_u\_W

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-05  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1055e\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.431794 Long: -90.848218 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Odanah silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken on the edge of a recently planted corn field and a field road. The soils on the road are very compacted. No wetland indicators were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1055e\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)</td> <td><u>0</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Zea mays</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>10</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>The sample plot was taken on the edge of a recently planted corn field and a field road.</b>																		

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ✓



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1055e\_u

[illegible]



wase1055e\_u\_SE



wase1055e\_u\_SW



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1023e\_w  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.432737 Long: -90.840870 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>Wet meadow in the bottom of a roadside ditch. This feature shares upland point wase1042_u.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>Seasonally saturated. Receives runoff from the adjacent road and tilled cropland. Overflow leaves the wetland via a culvert. Subsurface hydrology could not be observed.</u>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1023e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>67</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>134</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>69</u> (A)</td> <td><u>140</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.03</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>67</u>	x 2 = <u>134</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>69</u> (A)	<u>140</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>67</u>	x 2 = <u>134</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>69</u> (A)	<u>140</u> (B)																	
<u>4</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Cornus alba</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Rubus idaeus</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>4</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Anemone canadensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>65</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>The sample plot is representative of the wetland.</b>																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
☒ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes ☒      No \_\_\_\_\_

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1023e\_w

[illegible]



wase1023e\_w\_E



wase1023e\_w\_N

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1023		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-27	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.432690</u> Long: <u>-90.840846</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Soils were not verified. Soils were not sampled due to the location within a roadside ditch. Assumed to be hydric based on evidence of hydrology indicators and presence of hydrophytic vegetation.		Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There was standing water within the feature during the field survey. A culvert drains water into wase1042. Runoff from adjacent agricultural fields is a major source of hydrology.		Wetland Size: 0.0312	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0312
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wet meadow community is dominated by reed canary grass.	

**SITE MAP**



**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

### Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

HU-3: Located along a public road.  
WH-7: There is potential for red-winged blackbirds to use the shrubs for nesting habitat.  
FA-2: Standing water provides habitat for reptiles, amphibians and aquatic insects.  
ST-2: The feature occurs within a ditch and water flows through the feature, but there was no channel observed.  
ST-5: Feature is located between a road and agricultural field. Potential for non-point inputs.  
WQ-7: The wetland receives most of its hydrologic inputs from the adjacent agricultural fields

### Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Red-winged blackbirds
	Y	Amphibians

### Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The floristic integrity is low due to low diversity and intrusion of invasive species.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		H	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
X	X		L	C	Sediment input
X	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is located within a roadside ditch that is dominated by reed canary grass. The wetland is located between a road and agricultural field. Those land uses deliver non-point inputs, and the feature is associated with a culvert.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity is low due to low diversity and intrusion of invasive species.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Red-winged blackbirds could use the shrubs as nesting habitat.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Amphibians, reptiles, and aquatic insects could use the feature as marginal habitat.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is small, but extends outside of the survey area. The feature functions as a typical densely vegetated roadside ditch that is also surrounded by agricultural fields.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature/roadside ditch.



## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1042e\_w  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.432549 Long: -90.840871 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>Wet meadow in the bottom of a roadside ditch.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>Seasonally saturated. Receives water from a culvert, and runoff from the adjacent road and field. Subsurface hydrology could not be observed.</u>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1042e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>53</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>106</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>3</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>59</u> (A)</td> <td><u>114</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.9322033898305084</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>53</u>	x 2 = <u>106</u>	FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>59</u> (A)	<u>114</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																	
FACW species <u>53</u>	x 2 = <u>106</u>																	
FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>59</u> (A)	<u>114</u> (B)																	
<u>4</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Cornus alba</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Spiraea alba</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>4</u> = Total Cover				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Lysimachia ciliata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Anemone canadensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>55</u> = Total Cover				<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>Sample plot is representative of the wetland vegetation. Shrubs occur at the western margin.</b>																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1042e\_w

[illegible]



wase1042e\_w\_N



wase1042e\_w\_W



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1042		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-27	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.432542</u> Long: <u>-90.840882</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Soils were not verified. Soils were not sampled due to the location within a roadside ditch. Assumed to be hydric based on evidence of hydrology indicators and presence of hydrophytic vegetation.		Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There was standing water within the feature during the field survey. A culvert drains water from wase1023 into this feature, and the feature obtains stormwater runoff from the roads adjacent to it.		Wetland Size: 0.0177	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0177
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wet meadow community is dominated by reed canary grass and is significantly disturbed.	

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

### Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

WH-7: There is potential for Red-winged blackbirds to use the shrubs for nesting habitat.  
FA-2: Standing water provides habitat for reptiles, amphibians and aquatic insects.  
ST-2: The feature occurs within a ditch and water flows through the feature, but there was no channel observed.  
ST-5: Feature is located between a road and an agricultural field. Potential for non-point inputs.  
WQ-7: The wetland receives most of its hydrologic inputs from the adjacent agricultural fields and the associated roads.

### Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Amphibians
	Y	Red-winged blackbirds, other avian species

### Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The floristic integrity is low due to low diversity and intrusion of invasive species.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		H	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
X	X		L	C	Sediment input
X	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is located within a roadside ditch that is dominated by reed canary grass. The wetland is located between a road and agricultural field. Those land uses deliver non-point inputs, and the feature is associated with a culvert.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity is low due to low diversity and the intrusion of invasive species.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Red-winged blackbirds could use the shrubs as nesting habitat, but habitat is otherwise marginal.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Amphibians, reptiles and aquatic insects could use the standing water.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is small, but continues outside of the survey area and functions as a densely vegetated roadside ditch.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature likely is able to filter polluted runoff to some degree.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1042\_u  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Shoulder Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.432688 Long: -90.840835 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>Bank of roadside ditch bordering a ditch-bottom wetland.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1042\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>3</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>9</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>82</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>328</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)</td> <td><u>337</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.9647058823529413</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>	FACU species <u>82</u>	x 4 = <u>328</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>337</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>3</u>	x 3 = <u>9</u>																	
FACU species <u>82</u>	x 4 = <u>328</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>337</u> (B)																	
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Ranunculus acris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Trifolium pratense</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>85</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the ditch bank that borders the wetland.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1042\_u

[illegible]





wase1042\_u\_E



wase1042\_u\_N

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-05  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1056f\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 34 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.428145 Long: -90.847974 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Moquah fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a hardwood swamp vernal pool that is located within a depression of a forest. The Marengo River is located just to the south, and a road is present to the north. The feature was inundated during the field survey.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There is standing water within the feature and the water table is at the surface.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1056f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>55</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>110</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)</td> <td><u>110</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.0</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>55</u>	x 2 = <u>110</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>110</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>55</u>	x 2 = <u>110</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>110</u> (B)																	
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The canopy is dominated by black ash and green ash, while the herbaceous layer is bare from inundation.																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
☒ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
☒ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)  
  
<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes ☒      No \_\_\_\_\_

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1056f\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a thin dark reddish brown clay loam over a depleted reddish gray clay loam. There are redox concentrations throughout the profile.





wase1056f\_w\_N



wase1056f\_w\_W



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources**  
**Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK		
File #: wase1056	Date of visit(s): 2020-06-05		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 34 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Coastal Plain		
Lat: <u>46.428145</u> Long: <u>-90.847974</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Moquah fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded  Field Verified: The soils were not verified. The soil profile consisted of a thin dark reddish brown clay loam over a depleted reddish gray clay loam. There were redox concentrations observed throughout the lower layer and depleted matrix was met.	WWI Class: T3/5Kw		
	Wetland Type(s): PFO - Hardwood swamp		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">           Wetland Size:            0.0301         </td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">           Wetland Area Impacted            0.0301         </td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size: 0.0301	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0301
Wetland Size: 0.0301	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0301		
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There was standing water within the feature and the water table was at the surface.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is a hardwood swamp with a canopy dominated by black ash, while the herbaceous layer was bare from inundation.		

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	Y	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Marengo River
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	Y	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-5: The wetland is within the floodplain of the Marengo River which is a designated trout stream.

WH-1/7/8: The wetland is within a buffer around the Marengo River and provides habitat for a variety of wildlife. Several species of birds were observed.

WH-10: There is standing water within the wetland, as well as woody debris that could provide habitat for amphibians and aquatic insects.

FA-4: The vegetation within the stream was inundated during the spring survey.

ST-1: The wetland is a small basin wetland.

ST-5: The feature is located down slope of a road, there is potential for non point inputs to enter the stream from that road.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The floristic integrity is low due to absence of herbaceous vegetation, but no invasive species are present.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	UC	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	UC	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
	X		L	C	Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wetland was located between a road and a perennial river. There is potential for non point inputs to enter the feature from the road. There is also a potential for sediment inputs from the sparsely vegetated upland.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity was low due to absence of herbaceous vegetation, but no invasive species are present.
Human Use Values	
Wildlife Habitat	The feature is very small, but it is located within a buffer around the Marengo River. Mammals could potentially use the water within the feature, and birds could use the trees within the wetland for perching or nesting habitat.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	The feature is small and there was no herbaceous layer, but standing water in the feature could be used by insects and amphibians.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is pretty small and not likely to hold much stormwater. Most of the water from the surrounding landscape will flow to the adjacent Marengo River.
Water Quality Protection	The feature is low and is unlikely able to filter much water from the surrounding landscape. Most storm water will flow into the adjacent Marengo River.
Groundwater Processes	The wetland serves as groundwater recharge.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-05  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1056\_u  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 34 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Shoulder Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 3-7%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.428123 Long: -90.847839 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Moquah fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>Mesic forest located on a terrace of the Marengo River.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1056\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Thuja occidentalis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u>Betula papyrifera</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
<u>43</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>225</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>21</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>84</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>121</u> (A)</td> <td><u>359</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.9669421487603307</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>75</u>	x 3 = <u>225</u>	FACU species <u>21</u>	x 4 = <u>84</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>121</u> (A)	<u>359</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																	
FAC species <u>75</u>	x 3 = <u>225</u>																	
FACU species <u>21</u>	x 4 = <u>84</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>121</u> (A)	<u>359</u> (B)																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Matteuccia struthiopteris</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Arisaema triphyllum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Maianthemum canadense</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>78</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>Sample plot is representative of the upland surrounding the wetland.</b>																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1056\_u

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Remarks:

Loamy profile. No hydric soil indicators were observed.





wase1056\_u\_NE



wase1056\_u\_S

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1038e\_w  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 34 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.424615 Long: -90.847058 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Kellogg-Allendale-Ashwabay complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>Depression within an agricultural drainage swale. Surrounding land is alfalfa production.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>Temporarily flooded depression. Standing water is present from recent rain.</b>		

Sampling Point: wase1038e\_w

<u>Tree Stratum</u>	(Plot size:	30	)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
				<u>  0  </u>	= Total Cover	
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u>	(Plot size:	15	)			
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
				<u>    0   </u>	= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u>	(Plot size:	5	)			
1. <u><i>Eleocharis obtusa</i></u>		15		Y	OBL	
2. <u><i>Carex vulpinoidea</i></u>		5		Y	OBL	
3. <u><i>Juncus effusus</i></u>		2		N	OBL	
4. <u><i>Trifolium repens</i></u>		1		N	FACU	
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						
11.						
12.						
				<u>  23  </u>	= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u>	(Plot size:	30	)			
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
				<u>    0   </u>	= Total Cover	

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:         2   (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:         2   (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:       100 (A/B)

---

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>  22  </u>	x 1 = <u>  22  </u>
FACW species <u>  0  </u>	x 2 = <u>  0  </u>
FAC species <u>  0  </u>	x 3 = <u>  0  </u>
FACU species <u>  1  </u>	x 4 = <u>  4  </u>
UPL species <u>  0  </u>	x 5 = <u>  0  </u>
Column Totals: <u>  23  </u>	(A) <u>  26  </u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =        1.13 

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

- ☒ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

---

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**

**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

---

<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
--	--

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)  
**Sparsely vegetated with pioneer species. Many unidentifiable grass and forb seedlings are present.**

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1038e\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

- \_\_\_ Histosol (A1)
- \_\_\_ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- \_\_\_ Black Histic (A3)
- \_\_\_ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- \_\_\_ Stratified Layers (A5)
- \_\_\_ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- \_\_\_ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- \_\_\_ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- \_\_\_ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- \_\_\_ Sandy Redox (S5)
- \_\_\_ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- \_\_\_ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R. MLRA 149B**)

- \_\_\_ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- \_\_\_ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- \_\_\_ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- \_\_\_ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- \_\_\_ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- \_\_\_ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- \_\_\_ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- \_\_\_ Redox Depressions (F8)

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☒ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Loamy sand over sandy clay, with redox below six inches.





wase1038e\_w\_NE



wase1038e\_w\_SE



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1038	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-30	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 34 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.424615</u> Long: <u>-90.847058</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>		
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Kellogg-Allendale-Ashwabay complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes	WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Soils were not verified. Soil profile consisted of a depleted sandy clay over a red clay.	Wetland Type(s): PEM - Seasonally flooded basin	
	Wetland Size: 0.0143	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0143
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. The feature collects water from the surrounding alfalfa field.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The plant community is composed of pioneer species such as Juncus effusus, Poa annua and Eleocharis cf. ovata. Vegetative cover is sparse.	

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Marengo River
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	Y	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

### Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

HU-5: The swale carries water to the Marengo River.  
WH-7: The wetland could potentially be used by killdeer.  
WH-10: The wetland could potentially be used by reptiles, amphibians and aquatic insects.  
FA-4: Vegetation is inundated in the spring.  
ST-2: The wetland is a flow-through wetland. The swale leads to the Marengo River, but the wetland itself does not.  
ST-5 The wetland occurs within a hay field and potentially receives non-point pollution from the land use.  
WQ-7: The wetland occurs in the middle of a hay field and it receives most of its water from the surrounding land use.

### Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Killdeer
	Y	Amphibians, reptiles, insects

### Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The floristic integrity is low due to location within an alfalfa field and low species diversity. The sparse vegetation is comprised of annuals typical in disturbed seasonally flooded basins.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		H	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
X	X		H	C	Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wetland occurs within a potentially modified natural swale that drains water from the hayfield to the Marengo River. The wetland potentially gathers non-point inputs from the hay field. There is a potential drain tile under the swale.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity is low due to location within a alfalfa field and low diversity.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	The wetland could potentially be used by killdeer or herpetofauna, however we did not see or hear any.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Potential marginal habitat for aquatic invertebrates.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature does not store much of the water from the surrounding landscape because it is rather small and narrow and leads to the Marengo River. The feature is sparsely vegetated
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Flow-through feature with no significant groundwater processes.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1038\_u  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 34 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 3-7%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.424729 Long: -90.847028 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Kellogg-Allendale-Ashwabab complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>Weeds colonizing a recently graded drainage swale within an alfalfa field.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1038\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>3</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>19</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>76</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>20</u> (A)</td> <td><u>79</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.95</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>	FACU species <u>19</u>	x 4 = <u>76</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>20</u> (A)	<u>79</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>																	
FACU species <u>19</u>	x 4 = <u>76</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>20</u> (A)	<u>79</u> (B)																	
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Plantago major</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Trifolium repens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Poa annua</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Cyperus sp.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>																
6. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>21</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>Pioneer species. Vegetation is in early development. The majority of the plot is an unknown dicot seedling.</b>																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
☐ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
☐ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
☐ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1038\_u

[illegible]





wase1038\_u\_E



wase1038\_u\_N

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1039f\_w  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 34 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.420935 Long: -90.844129 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Odanah complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>Hardwood swamp in a subtle depression within a flat landscape. The feature extends into a sedge meadow to the north and is bordered by upland forest to the south.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>Seasonally saturated depression. Standing water throughout much of the wetland.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1039f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>60</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Pinus strobus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>95</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>270</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)</td> <td><u>326</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.02</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>	FAC species <u>90</u>	x 3 = <u>270</u>	FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)	<u>326</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>																	
FAC species <u>90</u>	x 3 = <u>270</u>																	
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)	<u>326</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Viburnum rafinesqueanum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>8</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Carex cf. tenera</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Carex brunnescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____															
3. <u>Poa palustris</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>8</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) Herb layer is sparse and occurs on hummocks.																		



## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1039f\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

Depleted clay with redox throughout.



wase1039f\_w\_E



wase1039f\_w\_NW



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1039e\_w  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 34 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.421125 Long: -90.844391 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Odanah complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>Wetland located within a ditch adjacent to a well-travelled private gravel road. The wetland is contiguous with a forested wetland.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>Seasonally saturated depression in a roadside ditch.</b>		

**VEGETATION** – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wase1039e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>3</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>31</u> (A)</td> <td><u>48</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.5483870967741935</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>	FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>	FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>31</u> (A)	<u>48</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>																	
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>																	
FAC species <u>1</u>	x 3 = <u>3</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>31</u> (A)	<u>48</u> (B)																	
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Carex castanea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Lysimachia ciliata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Ranunculus acris</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>21</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>The sample plot is representative of the entire plant community.</b>																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
☒ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
☐ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes ☒      No ☐

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1039e\_w

[illegible]





wase1039e\_w\_NE



wase1039e\_w\_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1039	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-30	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 34 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Lake Superior Clay Plain	
Lat: <u>46.421135</u> Long: <u>-90.844412</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>		
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Odanah complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes  Field Verified: Soils were not verified. The soil profile consisted of a depleted red clay.	WWI Class: N/A	
	Wetland Type(s): PFO/PEM - Hardwood swamp/Sedge meadow complex	
	Wetland Size: 0.3756	Wetland Area Impacted 0.3756
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There was standing water throughout the wetland and the water table was observed at the soil surface.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The hardwood swamp canopy was dominated by Populus tremuloides with Acer rubrum, Abies balsamea, and Fraxinus nigra mixed throughout. The herbaceous layer was made up of Carex cf. tenera and other graminoids. The sedge meadow was dominated by Scirpus cyperinus.	

**SITE MAP**



# SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-1: There was a hunting stand observed outside of the survey area on the edge of the woodland. Potential for other stands in the woodland.

WH-10: Standing water within the wetland could be used by aquatic insects, reptiles and amphibians.

FA-4: Standing water was observed in the spring.

ST-1: Part of the feature has roadside ditch hydrology.

ST-5: There is a hay field located next to the feature, this field could introduce non-point inputs.

WQ-7: A major source of hydrology could be from the adjacent hay fields.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

## SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

### Plant Community Integrity (circle)\*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and good assemblage of native species	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

### Plant Species List (\* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Populus tremuloides*			PFO	Continuous
Scirpus cyperinus*			PEM	Patchy
Abies balsamea			PFO	Rare
Acer rubrum			PFO	Rare
Carex cf. tenera			PFO	Rare
Fraxinus nigra			PFO	Rare
Juncus effusus			PEM	Rare
Rubus pubescens			PFO	Rare
Salix petiolaris			PEM	Barren
Carex castanea			PEM	Barren
Fragaria virginiana			PFO	Barren
Lysimachia ciliata			PEM	Barren
Parthenocissus vitacea			PFO	Barren
Pinus strobus			PFO	Barren
Poa palustris			PFO	Barren
Ranunculus acris			PFO	Barren
Solidago gigantea			PEM	Barren
Taraxacum officinale			PEM	Barren
Trifolium repens			PEM	Barren
Viburnum lentago			PFO	Barren
Viburnum rafinesqueanum			PFO	Barren
Waldsteinia fragarioides			PFO	Barren
Tilia americana			PFO	Barren
Uvularia sessilifolia			PFO	Barren

### SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The floristic integrity of the wetland is moderate due to moderate diversity and limited intrusion of non-natives.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		M	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
	X		M	C	Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
	X		L	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wetland is located next to a field road and hay field. Both of these features have potential to introduce non-point pollution into the wetland.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The feature has moderate diversity and limited intrusion of non-natives.
Human Use Values	The wetland has potential to be used for hunting purposes. We observed a hunting stand in a nearby field and woodland edge.
Wildlife Habitat	There is potential for many birds species to use the woodland. There is also potential for black bears and white-tailed deer and other mammals.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	The feature could be used by amphibians, reptiles and aquatic insects.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is relatively small, but is partially located in a roadside ditch.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature can likely filter non-point inputs to some extent, but is not highly effective at this task.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.



## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1039\_u  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 34 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3-7%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.420796 Long: -90.844255 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Odanah complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>Hardwood dominated forest with conifers present.</b>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <b>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</b>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1039\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Pinus strobus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Ostrya virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
<u>87</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>66</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>198</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>26</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>104</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)</td> <td><u>302</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.282608695652174</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>66</u>	x 3 = <u>198</u>	FACU species <u>26</u>	x 4 = <u>104</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>302</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>66</u>	x 3 = <u>198</u>																	
FACU species <u>26</u>	x 4 = <u>104</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>302</u> (B)																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)														
2. <u>Prunus virginiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Dryopteris intermedia</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>Sparsely vegetated ground layer.</b>																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1039\_u

[illegible]





wase1039\_u\_SE



wase1039\_u\_W



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-01  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1040e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.421164 Long: -90.835741 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample plot is located in a seasonally flooded basin within a crop field. A sparsely vegetated swale with erosion control structures leads to the wetland from the south. The wetland is bordered by a field road that runs east-west. Sediment was piled up within the feature. The vegetation and soils are significantly disturbed by farming and no hydric soil indicators were observed. However, this area appears to be a wetland based on the hydrologic indicators and vegetation along the field road.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) _____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ High Water Table (A2) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Saturation (A3) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> _____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic is temporarily flooded. There is standing water within the feature, but that is likely due to recent rain and restrictive clay soils. The planted small grain is stressed and the cover is sparse to absent.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1040e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>1</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>28</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>33</u> (A)</td> <td><u>79</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.393939393939394</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>1</u>	x 1 = <u>1</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>33</u> (A)	<u>79</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>1</u>	x 1 = <u>1</u>																	
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>33</u> (A)	<u>79</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Dactylis glomerata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Glyceria cf striata</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>33</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot was taken on the edge of a recently planted crop field so vegetative cover is low. The vegetation documented is representative of the edge of the field road. Field horsetail is common in some areas of the feature, and woolgrass was also observed.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1040e\_w

[illegible]



wase1040e\_w\_E



wase1040e\_w\_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1040		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-01	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 35 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Coastal Plain	
Lat: <u>46.421194</u> Long: <u>-90.835716</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a reddish and compacted clay throughout the profile, and were significantly disturbed from farming activity.		Wetland Type(s): PEM - seasonally flooded basin	
Hydrology: Temporarily flooded depression. Standing water present, perched above dense clay. Recieves field runoff from a swal. The basin is bermed by the adjacent field road.		Wetland Size: 0.1205	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1205
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Farmed wetland. Reed canary grass is dominant at the northern edge where the wetland is bound by a field road. The remainder is sparsely vegetated due to tillage. There are patches of field horsetail in this area.	

**SITE MAP**



**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	Y	Y	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	N	N	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	Y	Y	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

**Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)**

ST-2, -4, -5, WQ-2, -3, -7: Receives runoff from crop field.

WQ-9: The feature is almost completely surrounded by agricultural land.

**Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)****List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Avian (marginal shorebird habitat)

**Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations****List:** direct observation, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Very low diversity and relatively abundant non-native reed canary grass.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
X	X		H	C	Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
X	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
X	X		H	C	Sediment input
X	X		H	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The condition of the wetland is influenced by annual tillage, runoff and sedimentation, highly compacted clay, and the effect of the field road holding water in place. The feature is highly affected by a number of stressors.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes					✓

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Very low diversity and abundant non-native reed canary grass.
Human Use Values	Located on private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Marginal shorebird habitat.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Low capacity basin, impermeable clay keeps the feature from storing/filtering much water.
Water Quality Protection	Low capacity basin with sparse vegetation.
Groundwater Processes	Essentially no groundwater processes.



## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-01  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1040\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.421065 Long: -90.835131 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Odanah complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot is located within a recently planted crop field. The point is on a rise within the landscape between wetlands wase1040e and wase1041e. No wetland parameters were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1040\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>2</u> (A)</td> <td><u>8</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.0</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>2</u> (A)	<u>8</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>2</u> (A)	<u>8</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>cf. Hordeum vulgare</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____															
2. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>27</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The upland plot was taken within a recently planted crop field. The crop appears to be barley.																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
 \_\_\_ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
 \_\_\_ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
 \_\_\_ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
 \_\_\_ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
 \_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)  
  
<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ✓

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1040\_u

[illegible]



wase1040\_u\_S



wase1040\_u\_W



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-01  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1041e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.421093 Long: -90.834618 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Odanah complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wet meadow appears to have been disturbed in the past. The feature is bordered by a field road on the north side and a crop field on the west side. There is also a forest to the south outside of the survey corridor. There are microdepressions throughout the feature and shrub-dominated upland along the border. The wetland includes part of the roadside ditch. This wetland shares upland point wase1040_u.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators</u> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<u>Secondary Indicators</u> (minimum of two required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0.5</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The wetland receives surface runoff from the surrounding landscape. Dense clay soils make it difficult for water to infiltrate the soil surface.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1041e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>52</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>104</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>14</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>56</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>68</u> (A)</td> <td><u>166</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.4411764705882355</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>52</u>	x 2 = <u>104</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>14</u>	x 4 = <u>56</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>68</u> (A)	<u>166</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>52</u>	x 2 = <u>104</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>14</u>	x 4 = <u>56</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>68</u> (A)	<u>166</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>68</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Definitions of Vegetation Strata:  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?      Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the wetland. Reed canary grass is the dominant with a mixture of woolgrass and common fox sedge outside of the plot.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1041e\_w

[illegible]



wase1041e\_w\_E



wase1041e\_w\_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources**  
**Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP		
File #: wase1041	Date of visit(s): 2020-06-01		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 35 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Coastal Plain		
Lat: <u>46.421015</u> Long: <u>-90.834660</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Odanah complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes. Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a reddish clay that became more reduced lower in the profile.	WWI Class: N/A		
	Wetland Type(s): <b>PEM - fresh wet meadow</b>		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">           Wetland Size:            0.3605         </td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">           Wetland Area Impacted            0.3605         </td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size: 0.3605	Wetland Area Impacted 0.3605
Wetland Size: 0.3605	Wetland Area Impacted 0.3605		
Hydrology: Seasonally saturated. Soil has been disturbed and mounded, with depressions between these mounds.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wet meadow is dominated by a diverse assemblage of native and non-native herbaceous plants.		

**SITE MAP**



**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-10: Small pools are present.

ST-1: The feature has relatively impervious soils, and the feature feeds surface water into an ephemeral stream.

WQ-9: The feature is bordered by a hay field and a farm road.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

## SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

### Plant Community Integrity (circle)\*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Common <input type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

### Plant Species List (\* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Phalaris arundinacea*				Rare
juncus effusus*				Rare
Poa pratensis*				Rare
Carex stipata				Rare
Scirpus cyperinus*				Rare
Carex tenera				Barren
Cornus racemosa				Barren
Fragaria virginiana				Barren
Phleum pratense				Barren
Carex gracillima				Barren
Cornus alba				Barren
Lysimachia ciliata				Barren
Ribes americanum				Barren
Salix petiolaris				Barren
Symphytotrichum lanceolatum				Barren
Carex castanea				Barren
Cirsium vulgare				Barren
Equisetum arvense				Barren
Fraxinus nigra				Barren
Helianthus giganteus				Barren
Potentilla simplex				Barren
Ranunculus acris				Barren
Salix bebbiana				Barren
Solidago gigantea				Barren
Tragopogon dubius				Barren

### SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

Diverse pioneer species, including common native plants as well as non-native and invasive species, are present.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
X	X		H	C	Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		H	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
	X		H	C	Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
	X		L	C	Sediment input
	X		M	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is fairly disturbed due to its location adjacent to a hay field and farm road.

## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Diverse pioneer species are present, including common native plants and non-native plants.
Human Use Values	Located on private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Several bird species were observed in the wetland and its buffer area.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Potential for aquatic insects in small pools.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Low capacity for storage with relatively impermeable soils.
Water Quality Protection	The feature does not have high holding capacity, but it is densely vegetated, associated with an ephemeral stream, and adjacent to agricultural land, so it is likely able to intercept and filter polluted runoff.
Groundwater Processes	Minimal groundwater recharge.



## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-01  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1043f\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.420975 Long: -90.832580 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Odanah complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a hardwood swamp that occurs within a recently logged forest. There are tire ruts from past logging throughout the feature. There is also an ATV trail that cuts through the wetland.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Standing water was observed within the tire ruts and other microdepressions within the forest.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1043f\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>83</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>39</u> = Total Cover	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>44</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>132</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>119</u> (A)</td> <td><u>262</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.20</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>44</u>	x 3 = <u>132</u>	FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>119</u> (A)	<u>262</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>																	
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																	
FAC species <u>44</u>	x 3 = <u>132</u>																	
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>119</u> (A)	<u>262</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Ribes cf cynosbati</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Cornus racemosa</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Ilex verticillata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>14</u> = Total Cover															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Poa palustris</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Cicuta maculata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u>Equisetum sylvaticum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
9. <u>Ranunculus abortivus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
10. <u>Geum laciniatum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>66</u> = Total Cover															
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>0</u> = Total Cover															
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the wetland. The canopy is dominated by quaking aspen, with red maple saplings, gray dogwood, and winterberry in the shrub layer. Canada bluejoint, fowl bluegrass, and woolgrass dominate the herbaceous layer.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1043f\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?** Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a dark clay loam over a red clay. Redox was observed within the top layer and Redox Dark Surface was met.





wase1043f\_w\_E



wase1043f\_w\_N



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources**  
**Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>							
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP					
File #: wase1043		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-01					
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 35 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Coastal Plain					
Lat: <u>46.420975</u> Long: <u>-90.832580</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River					
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>							
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>							
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Odanah complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes. Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a reduced clay loam over reddish clay.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp					
Hydrology: Seasonally saturated. Tire ruts from previous logging are present, and an ATV trail cuts through the wetland. These disturbances have caused microdepressional topography.		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Wetland Size: 0.2064</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Wetland Area Impacted 0.2064</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;">           Vegetation:            Plant Community Description(s):            Herbaceous plants were co-dominant with tree species. Trees were located at the edge of the feature, with more light-reaching herbs in the center.         </td> </tr> </table>		Wetland Size: 0.2064	Wetland Area Impacted 0.2064	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Herbaceous plants were co-dominant with tree species. Trees were located at the edge of the feature, with more light-reaching herbs in the center.	
Wetland Size: 0.2064	Wetland Area Impacted 0.2064						
Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Herbaceous plants were co-dominant with tree species. Trees were located at the edge of the feature, with more light-reaching herbs in the center.							

**SITE MAP**

### SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	Y	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: hunting, ATV
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-2, -6, -7: Habitat for birds and other wildlife.

ST-1, WQ-4: At one edge of the feature, it is associated with an ephemeral stream.

WQ-9: A hay field is located adjacent to the feature, but there is just over 50% natural land cover.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Moderately diverse. Non-native species are absent.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
	X		L	C	Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		L	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
	X		M	C	Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X			M	UC	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
	X		L	C	Sediment input
	X		L	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
X			M	UC	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
	X		L	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
X	X		H	C	Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

An ATV trail cuts through the wetland. The feature is near a hayfield, and the resulting stressors are present in the buffer area.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Moderately diverse. Non-native species are absent.
Human Use Values	Located on private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Birds were observed, and potential habitat for other wildlife species.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature has low storage capacity.
Water Quality Protection	The feature is densely vegetated and associated with an ephemeral stream.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-01  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1043\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.421048 Long: -90.832626 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Odanah complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot is located on a rise within the landscape. No wetland indicators were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1043\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>43</u> (A/B)
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>82</u> = Total Cover				
<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	
FACW species	<u>1</u>	x 2 =	<u>2</u>	
FAC species	<u>88</u>	x 3 =	<u>264</u>	
FACU species	<u>21</u>	x 4 =	<u>84</u>	
UPL species	<u>10</u>	x 5 =	<u>50</u>	
Column Totals:	<u>120</u> (A)		<u>400</u> (B)	
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.33</u>				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>				
<u>  </u> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation				
<u>  </u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%				
<u>  </u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>				
<u>  </u> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)				
<u>  </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)				
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>				
<b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.				
<b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.				
<b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.				
<b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> ) 1. <u><i>Cornus racemosa</i></u> <u>2</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FAC</u> 2. <u><i>Corylus americana</i></u> <u>2</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FACU</u> 3. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u> <u>2</u> <u>Y</u> <u>FAC</u> 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ <u>6</u> = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> ) 1. <u><i>Diervilla lonicera</i></u> <u>20</u> <u>Y</u> _____ 2. <u><i>Eurybia macrophylla</i></u> <u>10</u> <u>Y</u> <u>UPL</u> 3. <u><i>Cf Danthonia spicata</i></u> <u>5</u> <u>Y</u> _____ 4. <u><i>Pteridium aquilinum</i></u> <u>5</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 5. <u><i>Carex gracillima</i></u> <u>5</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 6. <u><i>Fragaria virginiana</i></u> <u>5</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 7. <u><i>Ranunculus acris</i></u> <u>2</u> <u>N</u> <u>FAC</u> 8. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u> <u>2</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 9. <u><i>Solidago altissima</i></u> <u>2</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACU</u> 10. <u><i>Hieracium aurantiacum</i></u> <u>2</u> <u>N</u> _____ 11. <u><i>Waldsteinia fragarioides</i></u> <u>2</u> <u>N</u> _____ 12. <u><i>Carex castanea</i></u> <u>1</u> <u>N</u> <u>FACW</u> <u>61</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> ) 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ <u>0</u> = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The plot vegetation is representative of the upland. The canopy is dominated by young quaking aspen, and the ground layer is dominated by bush honeysuckle and large-leaf aster.				

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1043\_u

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a reddish brown clay loam over a red clay. No hydric soil indicators were observed.





wase1043\_u\_E



wase1043\_u\_W



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1044e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.421171 Long: -90.830060 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Odanah silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a wet meadow that occurs within a swale in the landscape. There are very few trees actually rooted within the wetland itself. The wetland delivers water to waterbody sase1011i.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature collects surface runoff from the adjacent landscape and transfers it to an intermittent stream.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1044e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>54</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>108</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>19</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>57</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>87</u> (A)</td> <td><u>185</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.1264367816091956</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>12</u>	x 1 = <u>12</u>	FACW species <u>54</u>	x 2 = <u>108</u>	FAC species <u>19</u>	x 3 = <u>57</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>87</u> (A)	<u>185</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>12</u>	x 1 = <u>12</u>																	
FACW species <u>54</u>	x 2 = <u>108</u>																	
FAC species <u>19</u>	x 3 = <u>57</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>87</u> (A)	<u>185</u> (B)																	
2. <u><i>Cornus racemosa</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>12</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Phalaris arundinacea</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Scirpus microcarpus</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u><i>Scirpus cyperinus</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u><i>Agrimonia cf striata</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Equisetum arvense</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u><i>Impatiens capensis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u><i>Glyceria cf canadensis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>70</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of of the wetland, however awl-fruited sedge and common rush become more abundant in the more open part of the wet meadow on the east end.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1044e\_w

[illegible]





wase1044e\_w\_E



wase1044e\_w\_W



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1044		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-02	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 35 T046N R004W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Coastal Plain	
Lat: <u>46.421178</u> Long: <u>-90.830053</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>			
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Odanah silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes. Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a clay loam over clay.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): <b>PEM - fresh wet meadow</b>	
		Wetland Size: 0.0952	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0952
Hydrology: Seasonally saturated natural swale. The feature delivers water to intermittent stream sase1010i. There is subtly channelized flow through the feature, but flow is mostly diffuse.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Reed canary grass is dominant. Various hydrophytic sedges, grasses and forbs are present. There are patches where the surrounding trees or shrubs enter the wetland briefly.	

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	Y	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

**Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)**

ST-1: Has flowthrough and feeds an intermittent stream.

WQ-3: The feature has some channelized flowthrough, but this is mostly diffuse in the feature.

**Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)****List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Other avian species, mammals, herpetofauna
Y	Y	Clay-colored sparrow , Black-capped chickadee, American redstart
Y	Y	Weasel

**Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations****List:** direct observation, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Low diversity. Non-native species are abundant.

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		M	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
	X		L	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

Runoff from nearby farms may be a significant hydrologic source.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity. Non-natives are dominant.
Human Use Values	Located on private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Birds and mammals were observed in the feature.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature has relatively low potential to store runoff.
Water Quality Protection	The feature has fairly dense herbaceous vegetation.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1044\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Backslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3-7%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.421266 Long: -90.830027 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Odanah silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point was taken on a backslope within the landscape. No wetland indicators were observed.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1044\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Corylus americana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>79</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>316</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>25</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>86</u> (A)</td> <td><u>345</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.011627906976744</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>79</u>	x 4 = <u>316</u>	UPL species <u>5</u>	x 5 = <u>25</u>	Column Totals: <u>86</u> (A)	<u>345</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>79</u>	x 4 = <u>316</u>																	
UPL species <u>5</u>	x 5 = <u>25</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>86</u> (A)	<u>345</u> (B)																	
2. <u><i>Viburnum rafinesqueanum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____															
3. <u><i>Prunus virginiana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Crataegus sp.</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
5. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>16</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )</b>																		
1. <u><i>Carex gracillima</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Lotus corniculatus</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Agrimonia cf. striata</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Fragaria virginiana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Eurybia macrophylla</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
6. <u><i>Solidago gigantea</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u><i>Potentilla recta</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>74</u> = Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )</b>																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the upland although the shrubs listed above become dominant in some areas. Graceful sedge is the dominant in the herbaceous layer.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1044\_u

[illegible]





wase1044\_u\_N



wase1044\_u\_W



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1045e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.421112 Long: -90.828554 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wet meadow occurs within a depression in the landscape that includes microdepressions and small vegetated hummocks. A fence divides the wetland, with hay field on one side and a shrubby meadow on the other. Most of the shrubs are located on the upland boundary.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Standing water and a high water table were observed during the field survey. It has rained several inches over the past week.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1045e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>62</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>62</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>9</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>27</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>77</u> (A)</td> <td><u>105</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.3636363636363635</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>62</u>	x 1 = <u>62</u>	FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>	FAC species <u>9</u>	x 3 = <u>27</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>77</u> (A)	<u>105</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>62</u>	x 1 = <u>62</u>																	
FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>																	
FAC species <u>9</u>	x 3 = <u>27</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>77</u> (A)	<u>105</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Rubus idaeus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Cornus alba</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>6</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Carex tenera</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Carex intumescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Carex stipata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>71</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample plot is representative of the wetland. The wetland is dominated by Canada bluejoint and woolgrass with other sedges mixed throughout. Gray dogwood and nannyberry dominate the upland boundary.																		

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes ☒      No ☐

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1045e\_w

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No       

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a depleted clay loam over a red clay. Redox concentrations were observed within the top layer and Depleted Matrix was met.





wase1045e\_w\_S



wase1045e\_w\_W



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1045	Date of visit(s): 2020-06-02	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 35 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Coastal Plain	
Lat: <u>46.421118</u> Long: <u>-90.828565</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>		
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes  Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a reduced clay loam over clay.	WWI Class: N/A	
	Wetland Type(s): PEM - sedge meadow	
	Wetland Size: 0.4671	Wetland Area Impacted 0.4671
Hydrology: The feature is a seasonally saturated depression.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Bluejoint is dominant, with a strong sedge component, few forbs, and shrubs present at the margins.	

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

**Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)**

WH-6: The wetland grades into shrub-meadow upland complex.  
ST-3: The feature has dense herbaceous vegetation.

**Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)**

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Other avian species, mammals, herpetofauna
Y	Y	Brown thrasher, toot toot, white-throated sparrow, American redstart, raven

**Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations**

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

## WDNR WRAM v.2 data form - 4

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
X	X		M	C	Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

Low cover of non-native buttercup throughout feature. The northern end of the wetland is in hay production, as is the adjacent upland.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Moderate diversity, but forbs are lacking. Non-native species are patchy.
Human Use Values	Located on private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Patchy graminoid-shrub habit surrounds the wetland.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature has moderate storage capacity.
Water Quality Protection	The feature is densely vegetated. A small part of the wetland is located in a hay field.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1045\_u  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.421077 Long: -90.828380 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken on a rise within the landscape. Hydrophytic vegetation was observed, but no other wetland indicators were met. The vegetation in the upland is quite different from that within the wetland.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators</b> (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		<b>Secondary Indicators</b> (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

Sampling Point: wase1045\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )				Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
				<u>0</u>	= Total Cover	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )						
1.	<u>Cornus racemosa</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>		
2.	<u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>		
3.	<u>Cornus alba</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>		
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
				<u>22</u>	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )						
1.	<u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>		
2.	<u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>		
3.	<u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>		
4.	<u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>		
5.	<u>Potentilla simplex</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>		
6.	<u>Carex castanea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>		
7.	<u>Agrimonia cf striata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>		
8.	<u>Ranunculus acris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>		
9.						
10.						
11.						
12.						
				<u>72</u>	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )						
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
				<u>0</u>	= Total Cover	

**Dominance Test worksheet:**  
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)  
  
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)  
  
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**  

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>6</u>	x 2 = <u>12</u>
FAC species <u>22</u>	x 3 = <u>66</u>
FACU species <u>66</u>	x 4 = <u>264</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>94</u> (A)	<u>342</u> (B)

  
Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.6382978723404253

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
   1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
   3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
   4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
   Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)  
  
<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)  
The vegetation is representative of the upland, however there are areas to the south, west, and east where the shrub cover increases. Hydrophytic vegetation was met, but the plant community its quite different that of the wetland.

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1045\_u

[illegible]





wase1045\_u\_E



wase1045\_u\_S



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-03  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1050e\_w  
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.420985 Long: -90.827540 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature occurs within a swale in the landscape. The feature leads to a hay field to the north and continues outside of the survey corridor.	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is is seasonally saturated. The soils are saturated at the surface and the water table was observed just below the surface.		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1050e\_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>25</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>44</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>132</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>73</u> (A)</td> <td><u>165</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.26027397260274</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>	FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>	FAC species <u>44</u>	x 3 = <u>132</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>73</u> (A)	<u>165</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>																	
FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>																	
FAC species <u>44</u>	x 3 = <u>132</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>73</u> (A)	<u>165</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Alopecurus pratensis</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Scirpus microcarpus</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Ranunculus acris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Carex tenera</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>73</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample plot is not representative of the overall wetland. The majority of the wetland to the south is dominated by sedges and rushes including woolgrass, small-fruited bulrush, chestnut sedge, and quill sedge.																		

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1050e\_w

[illegible]



wase1050e\_w\_N



wase1050e\_w\_SW



**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

<b>WETLAND IDENTIFICATION</b>		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1050	Date of visit(s): 2020-06-03	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 35 T046N R004W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Coastal Plain	
Lat: <u>46.420985</u> Long: <u>-90.827540</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>White River town</u>		
<b>SITE DESCRIPTION</b>		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes  Field Verified: Soils were not verified. Soils consisted of a dark clay over a depleted clay. Redox concentrations were observed within the depleted layer.	WWI Class: N/A	
	Wetland Type(s): PEM - Sedge meadow	
	Wetland Size: 0.2878	Wetland Area Impacted 0.2878
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is is seasonally saturated. The soils were saturated at the surface and the water table was observed just below the surface.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The majority of the wetland is dominated by sedges that include woolgrass, small fruited bulrush, chestnut sedge and quill sedge.	

**SITE MAP**

**SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment**

HU	Y/N	Potential	<b>Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty</b>
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			<b>Wildlife Habitat</b>
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			<b>Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat</b>
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			<b>Shoreline Protection</b>
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			<b>Storm and Floodwater Storage</b>
1	N	N	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			<b>Water Quality Protection</b>
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			<b>Groundwater Processes</b>
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-7: The wetland has potential to support numerous bird species.

WH-10: Standing water could provide habitat for amphibians and aquatic insects, however we did not observe any.

ST-2: The feature is a flow-through wetland that is not channelized. The wetland occurs within a swale in the landscape.

ST-5: The wetland enters an alfalfa field to the north, where there is potential for non-point inputs.

WQ-3: The feature was a flow through wetland that was not channelized. The wetland occurred within a swale in the landscape.

**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

## List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

**Plant Community Integrity (circle)\***

\*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

## WDNR WRAM v.2 data form - 4

### SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
X	X		M	UC	Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

\* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

\*\*Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

#### SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature occurs within a swale in the landscape. The wetland enters an alfalfa field to the north, where it has potential for non-point inputs.



## SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity is moderate based on moderate native plant diversity.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	The wetland could potential be used by a variety of mammals. Numerous bird species could also use the wetland for nesting.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	The wetland could be utilized by reptiles, amphibians and aquatic insects.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland occurs within a swale that has a slight slope. Water is likely to flow through the wetland.
Water Quality Protection	The wetland is heavily vegetated in parts and has potential to filter out pollutants from the adjacent landscape.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature, with little evidence of groundwater processes.

## Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

### Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

### Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe ( + or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-03  
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1050\_u  
 Investigator(s): ARK/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 35 T046N R004W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3-7%  
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.420912 Long: -90.827394 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Sanborg-Badriver complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>Upland is a mosaic of graminoid- and shrub-dominated areas.</u>	

## HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

 Sampling Point: wase1050\_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>20</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Total % Cover of:</td> <td>Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>260</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)</td> <td><u>345</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.6315789473684212</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>25</u>	x 3 = <u>75</u>	FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>345</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>25</u>	x 3 = <u>75</u>																	
FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>95</u> (A)	<u>345</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u> )																		
1. <u>Cornus racemosa</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Prunus virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>20</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u> )																		
1. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Solidago altissima</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Ranunculus acris</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Carex castanea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u>Carex pallescens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
8. <u>Potentilla simplex</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
9. <u>Symphotrichum sp.</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>77</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) <b>Upland is dominated by sedges.</b>																		

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**  
 \_\_\_ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation  
 \_\_\_ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%  
 \_\_\_ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>  
 \_\_\_ 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)  
 \_\_\_ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)  
  
<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**  
  
**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  
  
**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  
  
**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  
  
**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**      Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ✓

## SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1050\_u

**Profile Description:** (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

<sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

### Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) ( <b>LRR R,</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<b>MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) ( <b>LRR K, L)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) ( <b>LRR R, MLRA 149B)</b>	

### Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)  
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)  
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)  
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)  
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)  
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

## Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No ☒

Remarks:

Clayey soils. No indicators of hydric soils were observed.





wase1050\_u\_NE



wase1050\_u\_S